UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2025

Prepared By: Budget and Treasury Office

TABLE OF CONTENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to submit to the Mayor the statement of financial performance and implementation of the 2024/2025 Budget of the Ugu District Municipality for the period ending 28 February 2025 in line with the statutory requirements of S71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56, 2003).

2. AUTHORITY

Mayor

3. LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003, Section 71.

4. BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 71(1), (2) and (3) of the MFMA No 56, 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the financial performance of that municipality.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The monthly budget statement in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for the period ended 28 February 2025 is detailed below. The monthly budget statement is divided into the following:

5.1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary
5.2 Statement of Financial Performance
5.3 Revenue By source
5.4 Expenditure by Type
5.5 Debtors Analysis
5.6 Creditors analysis
5.7 Investments
5.8 Capital Expenditure
5.9 Transfers and Grants Report
5.10 Salaries Expenditure
5.11 Long-term Loans
5.12 Performance Indicators

6. MAIN TABLES

6.1. Summary
6.2. Financial Performance by Revenue and Expenditure
6.3. Capital Expenditure
6.4. Financial Position

6.1 MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT SUMMARY

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February									
	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
Description R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,288,172	1,367,249	1,390,216	63,258	978,577	926,811	51,766	6%	1,367,249
Total Expenditure	1,928,964	876,455	878,009	112,479	1,020,272	585,339	434,933	74%	876,455
Surplus/(Deficit)	(640,792)	490,793	512,208	(49,221)	(41,696)	341,472	(383,167)	-112%	490,793
Total sources of capital funds	192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501

Table C1 above, reflects an actual monthly deficit of R49.2 million. The year to date (YTD) actual is showing a deficit of R41.7 million against the YTD budget surplus of R341.5 million which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R383.2 million.

6.1.1. Revenue by source

The YTD actual for revenue is R978.6 million compared to the YTD budget of R926.8 million which translates to a variance of R51.8 million.

The total variance for Revenue is **favourable**, kindly refer to **paragraph 6.3** below for detailed explanations on variances for Revenue.

6.1.2. Operating Expenditure:

The YTD actual for operating expenditure is R1.020 billion compared to the YTD budget of R585.3 million which translates to a variance of R434.9 million.

The total variance for Operating Expenditure is **unfavourable**, this variance was because of a reduction in budget which is due to a rigorous process to eliminate unnecessary expenditure to improve the Municipality's working capital. Kindly refer to **paragraph 6.4** below for detailed explanations on variances for Operating Expenditure.

6.1.3. Capital Expenditure:

The YTD actual for capital expenditure is R296.6 million compared to the YTD budget of R353.2 million which translates to a variance of R56.6 million.

The total variance for Capital Expenditure is **favourable**, kindly refer to **paragraph 6.7** below for detailed explanations on variances for Capital Expenditure. This variance is deemed favourable albeit it being over-expenditure since it translates to satisfactory/favourable expenditure performance on grants. This is deemed to reflect accelerated service delivery in areas that are grant funded.

6.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February									
Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540,300	582,886	582,886	54,783	407,569	388,590	18,979	5%	582,886
Investment revenue	8,946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8,946	13,033	13,033	630	7,487	8,689	(1,202)	-14%	13,033
Other own revenue	729,979	771,330	794,298	7,845	563,520	529,532	33,989	6%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,288,172	1,367,249	1,390,216	63,258	978,577	926,811	51,766	6%	1,367,249
Employee costs	540,336	293,957	297,551	36,082	372,811	198,367	174,444		293,957
Remuneration of Councillors	13,098	14,364	14,364	984	8,967	9,576	(609)		14,364
Depreciation and amortisation	248,736	230,780	230,780	19,530	155,331	153,853	1,478		230,780
Interest	27,239	4,846	5,080	1,800	34,221	3,387	30,834		4,846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174,303	64,687	64,687	20,798	159,206	43,125	116,081		64,687
Transfers and subsidies	23,313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	901,939	267,820	265,546	33,285	289,736	177,031	112,705	64%	267,820
Total Expenditure	1,928,964	876,455	878,009	112,479	1,020,272	585,339	434,933	74%	876,455
Surplus/(Deficit)	(640,792)	490,793	512,208	(49,221)	(41,696)	341,472	(383,167)	-112%	490,793
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407,160	270,733	379,894	29,338	264,264	253,263	11,001	4%	270,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(233,632)	761,526	892,102	(19,883)	222,568	594,734	(372,166)	-63%	761,526
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(233,632)	761,526	892,102	(19,883)	222,568	594,734	(372,166)	-63%	761,526
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501
Capital transfers recognised	(65,638)	317,501	490,896	23,453	292,707	349,691	(56,984)	-16%	317,501
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	258,050	–	5,297	1,100	3,940	3,531	409	12%	–
Total sources of capital funds	192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501
Financial position									
Total current assets	265,475	869,244	936,686		445,244				869,244
Total non current assets	3,944,041	3,726,153	3,904,845		4,085,357				3,726,153
Total current liabilities	1,329,420	(485,079)	368,720		1,361,383				(485,079)
Total non current liabilities	49,674	194,389	193,589		46,366				194,389
Community wealth/Equity	2,582,916	4,886,087	4,124,560		2,814,471				4,886,087
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2,259,973)	1,027,653	1,294,762	139,485	1,024,089	783,139	(240,950)	-31%	1,027,653
Net cash from (used) investing	8,867,816	(365,126)	(498,449)	(24,554)	296,647	(332,300)	(628,946)	189%	(365,126)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6,907,457	649,441	783,226	–	1,332,733	437,753	(894,980)	-204%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	77,283	48,444	42,711	34,338	36,920	36,188	189,229	1,134,628	1,599,741
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	83,298	39,161	9,003	60,785	6,904	27,410	229,254	449,723	905,538

The above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date, actual and year to date budget of revenue by source and expenditure by type.

6.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - REVENUE BY SOURCE

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		419,350	440,342	440,342	42,083	314,339	293,561	20,778	7%	440,342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120,950	142,544	142,544	12,700	93,230	95,029	(1,799)	-2%	142,544
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5,905	2,983	2,983	172	1,805	1,989	(183)	-9%	2,983
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		71,559	76,939	76,939	7,137	54,826	51,292	3,534	7%	76,939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8,946	13,033	13,033	630	7,487	8,689	(1,202)	-16%	13,033
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0%	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2,755	1,822	1,822	152	400	1,214	(814)	-67%	1,822
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		4,261	2,480	2,480	5	1,543	1,653	(111)	-7%	2,480
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0%	–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648,244	687,107	710,074	378	504,945	473,383	31,563	6%	687,107
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3,802	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		2,400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,288,172	1,367,249	1,390,216	63,258	978,577	926,811	51,766	5%	1,367,249

6.3.1. Revenue by Source

This above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date, actual and year to date Budget of revenue by Source and details explained below.

6.3.1.1. Service Charges-Water

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Water amounted to R314.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R293.6 million which resulted in a **favorable** variance of R20.8 million.

The variance is because of the revenue generated from water sales, which reflects a favorable balance for the month of February. The water usage increased as this is a peak season and water usage was high.

6.3.1.2. Service charges-sanitation.

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Sanitation amounted to R93.2 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R95.0 million which resulted in an **unfavorable** variance of R1.8 million.

The variance is due to the budgeted figures being based on the historical information where readings were mostly estimated, and actual readings were used were minimal. The process of correcting readings thus leads to an unfavorable result.

6.3.1.3. Rental of facilities

Revenue from rental of facilities year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R400 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R1.2 million which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R814 thousand

The revenue is generated from rental received from Base Telecommunication Stations rentals and for the use of the Ugu Sports and Leisure Centre. The revenue is raised as and when the facilities are utilised and the rental for Base Telecommunication Stations has not been raised as the municipality is still in a process of finalising new leases.

6.3.1.4. Interest earned-external investments.

Interest earned on external investments year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R7.5 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R8.7 million, resulting in an unfavourable variance of R1.2 million.

The variance is because of a decrease in investment deposits and an increase in withdrawals leading to lower interest earned than anticipated.

6.3.1.5. Interest earned-outstanding debtors.

Interest earned on outstanding debtors' year-to-date (YTD) actual amounts to R54.8 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R51.3 million, resulting in a favourable variance of R3.5 million.

The outstanding amount owed by the debtors is increasing month by month hence the increase in the interest raised monthly.

6.3.1.6. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsides recognised operational year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R504.9 million compared with the year to-date budget of R473.3 million, resulting in a favourable variance of R31.6 million.

The variance is due to due to an adjustment in the DORA which saw an increase in grants such as MIG leading to higher than anticipated tranches.

6.3.1.7. Other revenue

This income is composed of all the internally generated income except the service charges, the rental of facilities and the interest income. The year-to-date actual on Other Revenue amounted to R1.5 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R1.6 million, resulting in an unfavourable variance of R111 thousand.

The variance is due to insurance payouts that were anticipated not received during the period under review.

6.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - EXPENDITURE BY TYPE

The YTD variance is calculated by taking YTD Actual and less YTD Budget.

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (expenditure) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee related costs		540,336	293,957	297,551	36,082	372,811	198,367	174,444	88%	293,957
Remuneration of councillors		13,098	14,364	14,364	984	8,967	9,576	(609)	-6%	14,364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0%	–
Inventory consumed		174,303	64,687	64,687	20,798	159,206	43,125	116,081	0%	64,687
Debt impairment		271,165	27,226	27,226	2,269	18,151	18,151	0	0%	27,226
Depreciation and amortisation		248,736	230,780	230,780	19,530	155,331	153,853	1,478	1%	230,780
Interest		27,239	4,846	5,080	1,800	34,221	3,387	30,834	910%	4,846
Contracted services		390,671	141,428	143,318	19,700	107,146	95,545	11,601	12%	141,428
Transfers and subsidies		23,313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4,533	–	–	343	5,100	–	5,100	0%	–
Operational costs		256,021	99,166	95,002	10,972	159,331	63,335	95,996	152%	99,166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20,433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	1	8	–	8	0%	–
Total Expenditure		1,928,964	876,455	878,009	112,479	1,020,272	585,339	434,933	74%	876,455

6.4.1. Employee related costs

The expenditure on the year to date (YTD) actual employee costs amounted to R372.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R198.4 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R174.4 million.

The variance is due to the municipality's overtime payable to essential services staff. Acting Allowances which were larger than budgeted for paid vacant positions.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

6.4.2. Remuneration of councilors

The actual expenditure for the year to date (YTD) actual councilor's allowance amounted to R8.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R9.6 million, resulting in a favorable variance of R609 thousand.

This favorable budget variance of 5% will be adjusted accordingly during the Adjustments Budget process.

6.4.3. Debt Impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on debt impairment amounted to R18.2 million compared with the year-to-date budgeted amount of R18.2 million.

The variance is zero and in line with the year-to-date budget.

6.4.4. Depreciation and asset impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on depreciation and asset impairment amounted to R155.3 million compared with the budget of R153.9 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R1.5 million.

The variance is due to higher than anticipated assets acquisitions/ capitalization which therefore led to a higher depreciation than anticipated.

6.4.5. Interest paid.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on interest paid amounted to R34.2 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R3.4 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R30.8 million.

The variance is because of cash flow challenges which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoices within the regulated period of 30 days.

6.4.6. Inventory consumed.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for inventory consumed amounted to R159.2 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R43.1 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R116.1 million.

This unfavorable variance is because of the expenditure being higher than anticipated for bulk purchases despite efforts of having been adjusted upwards during the Adjustments Budget process.

6.4.7. Contracted Services

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Contracted services amounted to R107.1million, compared with a year-to-date (YTD) budget of R95.5 million resulting in an unfavorable variance of R11.6 million.

The variance is due to higher than anticipated actual spending for such items as security services. The growth in the line item has led to a reduction in vandalism in our water and sanitation plants.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

6.4.8 Irrecoverable debts written off.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Irrecoverable debts written off amounted to R5.1 million, while the year to date (YTD) budget was zero resulting in an unfavorable variance.

The irrecoverable debt was not budgeted for since it could not be reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.

6.4.9. Other operating expenditure

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on other operational expenditure amounted to R159.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R63.3 million resulting in an unfavorable variance of R95.9 million.

This unfavorable variance is because of expenditure being higher than anticipated, these expenditure line items include electricity and fuel, the variance will be catered for during the adjustments budget process.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

6.5 DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R14 812 672.47	R7 896 487.88	R6 608 602.27	R5 604 879.45	R6 067 439.21	R5 540 924.29	R182 210 546.11	R228 741 551.68
Departmental Account	R5 995 006.77	R4 517 772.44	R3 389 236.55	R4 915 678.26	R1 329 466.17	R1 537 387.47	R24 542 578.77	R46 227 126.43
Private Individual	R48 726 112.87	R38 875 560.42	R32 912 850.04	R32 230 125.56	R29 885 277.74	R29 944 045.28	R1 127 651 343.53	R1 340 225 315.44
Ugu District Municipality	-R61 785.79	-R133 920.17	-R80 474.20	-R137 593.11	-R178 813.75	-R147 758.34	R129 577.45	-R610 767.91
Total	R69 472 006.32	R51 155 900.57	R42 830 214.66	R42 613 090.16	R37 103 369.37	R36 874 598.70	R1 334 534 045.86	R1 614 583 225.64

The biggest contributor to the total debt is residential customers who equate to 83%, business is 14% of the total debt and departmental accounts are 3% to the total debt.

The slower than anticipated collections for the current financial year are due to economic challenges faced by most businesses and private individuals' incomes which has negatively affected their cashflow and therefore the ability to keep their accounts up to date. In addition, we still have a backlog in resolving system related issues and technical issues where we cannot correct customer accounts that are under dispute which then affects our collections adversely. The issue of unplanned water outages is also a big challenge as customers are refusing to pay their accounts.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGE ANALYSIS									
AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025									
Account Category	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance	Comments 28 FEBRUARY 2025
Department of Correctional Se	R455 755.26	R513 469.19	R417 359.15	R32 306.42	R4 878.79	R0.00	R0.00	R1 423 768.81	Disconnection generated
Department of Justice	43 592.36	R10 322.55	R477.74	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 462.37	R52 930.28	
Dept of Education	R4 380.53	R4 477.28	R1 217.43	R981.97	R4 125.79	R972.04	R88 102.51	R104 257.55	Disconnection generated
Dept of Education(Section 20)	R35 810.87	R20 857.72	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R56 668.59	
Dept of Education(Section 21)	R795 755.99	R614 085.82	R571 066.63	R3 735 322.86	R555 557.31	R503 585.60	R9 315 211.86	R16 090 586.07	Disconnections generated but not implemnted yet due to shortage of staff
Dept of Health	R1 146 079.55	R105 664.90	R86 696.16	R64 444.18	R92 662.43	R92 185.75	R1 880 185.68	R3 467 918.65	Only 11 accounts with oustanding debts over 60 days and emailed warning letters, received R1 154 559.96
Dept of Higher Education and T	R96 151.52	R1 422.37	R1 357.25	R701.53	R698.03	R694.53	R15 549.45	R116 574.68	Statements sent awaiting feedback.
Dept of Human Settlement	R7 878.02	R5 994.90	R5 927.20	R5 651.84	R5 830.48	R5 803.15	R222 346.14	R259 431.73	Water availabilty accounts are the more contributor of outstanding debt.
Dept of Public Works National	R457 519.19	R352 845.11	R71 164.93	R39 373.55	R117 093.88	R107 628.40	R3 227 384.60	R4 373 009.66	R159 114.86 was received and warning letters and statements were sent.
Dept of Public Works Provincia	R4 315.27	R3 261.88	R2 266.41	R1 642.39	R2 969.67	R1 624.83	R167 683.22	R183 763.67	Vacant sites no disconnection possible.
Dept of Social Development	R4 907.13	R32 073.34	R31 262.18	R23 240.46	R846.14	R842.51	R14 831.89	R108 003.65	Warning letters generated
Dept of Sports and Recreation	-R78.75	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R5 499.13	-R5 577.88	
Dept of Transport	R255 698.40	R114 420.79	R151 915.12	R35 940.71	R90 956.89	R81 813.59	R382 350.38	R1 113 095.88	Received R334 235.02 and warning letters issued and statements sent.
Eskom	-R448 660.09	R43 597.42	R39 939.39	R40 997.50	R41 814.58	R37 263.65	R1 775 297.75	R1 530 250.20	Disconnection actioned and some disconnection were not successful due to underground meters. Received R3 265.55
Harry Gwala District Municipal	R381 493.43	R287 291.57	R271 295.59	R269 879.47	R268 463.34	R482 166.79	R3 507 357.46	R5 467 947.65	No payment received however statements are sent monthly.
National Youth Development A	R768.49	R646.86	R839.10	R756.18	R1 026.03	R707.10	R3 595.15	R8 338.91	
Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	R1 729 320.02	R2 226 351.44	R1 628 534.47	R548 309.75	R33 469.70	R163 017.98	R1 199 248.03	R7 528 251.39	Payment of R1 455 151.66 received and warning letters issued on overdue accounts.
SASSA	R22 420.83	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R5.51	R0.00	R0.00	R22 426.34	
South African Post Office	R29 190.88	R1 802.79	R541.51	R539.08	R536.66	R4 293.79	R11 377.17	R48 281.88	Received R29 402.69 and statements emailed for the current month.
Telkom SA	R10 667.39	R8 606.25	R7 089.56	R1 423.12	R4 483.08	R6 966.21	R137 736.64	R176 972.25	Disconnected but still no pyment received.
Transnet	R57 906.28	R44 180.23	R83 348.22	R96 127.74	R93 602.72	R80 862.67	R2 779 869.41	R3 235 897.27	Received R13 776.61 on 6 accounts only and disconnections generated for 14 accounts.
Umdoni Local Municipality	R807 933.80	R123 919.78	R16 749.20	R16 600.47	R10 099.65	-R33 384.99	-R163 747.77	R778 170.14	Statements sent.
Umuziwabantu Municipality	R95 778.56	R882.58	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R26 039.02	R70 622.12	Received R231 615.53 and they are only owing current accounts.
Umzumbe Municipality	R421.84	R1 597.67	R189.31	R1 439.04	R345.49	R343.87	R11 199.72	R15 536.94	Statements sent.
Grand Total	R5 995 006.77	R4 517 772.44	R3 389 236.55	R4 915 678.26	R1 329 466.17	R1 537 387.47	R24 542 578.77	R46 227 126.43	

Debt Collectors					
Allocation	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Number of accounts	8 075	8 185	7 973	7 754	31 987
Value	286 840 478.67	273 376 284.56	362 192 105.65	262 318 966.46	1 184 727 835

Total collections to date					
	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Nov	1 273 161.70	1 241 010.83	578 109.03	1 927 941.85	5 020 223.41
Dec	1 046 549.10	2 291 487.90	603 772.74	1 606 131.46	5 547 941.20
Jan	1 057 551.60	2 250 392.60	769 383.22	1 794 334.62	5 871 662.04
Feb	1 220 276.23	3 040 863.20	1 035 967.56	1 512 089.13	6 809 196.12
Mar	1 396 994.15	3 059 978.64	1 216 736.98	1 832 353.97	7 506 063.74
Apr	760 959.00	1 388 037.00	413 310.00	1 053 946.00	3 616 252.00
May	1 207 880.71	2 357 779.07	578 343.78		4 144 003.56
June	951 674.11	2 050 102.16	729 064.14		3 730 840.41
July	1 039 390.91	2 113 137.05	784 842.97		3 937 370.93
August	950 221.25	1 633 002.79	739 023.42		3 322 247.46
September	863 329.67	1 329 558.77	739 879.38		2 932 767.82
October	1 267 355.20	1 841 522.04	850 246.46		3 959 123.70
	13 035 343.63	**24 596 872.05**	**9 038 679.68**	**9 726 797.03**	**56 397 692.39**

Total account paid in full as at 31 OCTOBER 2024					
	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
October	943 708.10	1 641 500.33	617 761.54	3 186 146.38	6 389 116.35

The Debt Collectors contracts ended in October 2024.

6.6 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	48,786	28,849	–	55,484	–	25,157	149,741	257,459	565,477	565,477
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	30,587	9,509	7,523	3,071	5,753	1,246	75,492	138,065	271,246	271,246
Auditor General	0800	3,431	538	45	–	–	66	–	–	4,079	4,079
Other	0900	494	265	1,435	2,231	1,151	940	4,021	54,199	64,736	64,736
Total By Customer Type	1000	83,298	39,161	9,003	60,785	6,904	27,410	229,254	449,723	905,538	905,538

The municipality is unable to pay its creditors within 30 days due to financial difficulties. There is an existing payment arrangement between uMgeni and the Municipality for the bulk water debt to have the debt settled by 2025/26.

The increase in the creditors' balance is due to invoices being captured at the beginning of a new financial year that were for the previous year not captured in the previous year.

6.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CAPITAL BUDGET: 28 FEBRUARY 2025				
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**	**ADJUSTED BUDGET**	**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
INTERNAL CAPEX				
Number of Ugu sites where maintenance is completed in line with the Long-Term Building		R2,296,597.39	2,705,595.09	R1,531,064.93
Furniture and Office Equipment - Acquisitions		R500,000.00		R333,333.33
Furniture and Office Equipment (Oslo and other sites)/Acquisitions/Transfer from Operational Revenue/Administrative and Corporate		R1,000,000.00	1,100,410.00	R666,666.67
Number of ICT Facilities and Infrastructure Resource projects commissio		R1,500,000.00	R133,704.56	R1,000,000.00
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project			R294,670.00	R0.00
TOTAL INTERNAL CAPEX	**R0.00**	**R5,296,597.39**	**R4,234,379.65**	**R3,531,064.93**
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**		**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
MIG				
Msikaba and Surrounds Wate Supply	R10,000,000.00	R7,459,132.88	R1,227,893.08	R4,972,755.25
Kwamgai and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	R20,000,000.00	R12,571,341.79	R16,435,702.46	R8,380,894.53
Umzinto Slums Clearance: Farm Isonti Low Cost Ho	R19,200,000.00	R8,469,394.03	R3,133,604.23	R5,646,262.69
Umzinto Waste Water Treatment Works/Park Ryni	R20,000,000.00	R15,000,000.00	R20,406,712.54	R10,000,000.00
Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme	R10,000,000.00	R23,300,000.00	R9,093,182.14	R15,533,333.33
Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme - Pl	R20,000,000.00	R36,300,000.27	R41,817,323.52	R24,200,000.18
Kwalembe Water Supply Scheme Extension Implem	R18,965,778.00	R20,306,881.97	R17,428,202.09	R13,537,921.31
Umdoni South Bulk Water Supply	R3,000,000.00	R2,483,595.12	R2,483,595.12	R1,655,730.08
Emergency Boreholes Programme - Phase 2 - Imple	R20,000,000.00	R48,657,659.97	R35,565,069.50	R32,438,439.98
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project	R7,567,372.00		R8,953,455.09	R0.00
Margate Extension 3 & 7 Sanitation Scheme - Ward	R22,000,000.00	R42,669,670.35	R28,292,725.72	R28,446,446.90
Mabheleni East Water Project		R3,529,704.64	R1,870,743.46	R2,353,136.43
Refurbishment of W & S Infrastructure for St Helens Bhobhoyi WTW Uml		R585,041.01		R390,027.34
Repairs and Refurbishment of Umtamvuna Water Abstraction & Treatme		R5,289,549.10		R3,526,366.07
Refurbishment And Upgrade Of Margate Storm-Damaged Infrastructure,		R32,500,000.00	R4,026,508.64	R21,666,666.67
				R0.00
TOTAL MIG	**R170,733,150.00**	**R259,121,971.13**	**R190,734,717.59**	**R172,747,980.75**
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**		**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
WSIG				
Water Pipeline Replacement Programme	R36,100,000.00	R35,966,866.07	R39,618,635.70	R23,977,910.71
Dunjazane Water Pipeline	R13,900,000.00	R13,265,477.31	R6,936,836.52	R8,843,651.54
KwaMadlala Water Pipeline	R30,000,000.00	R30,000,000.00	R15,285,795.89	R20,000,000.00
Upgrade of Harding Sewer Reticulation	R20,000,000.00	R11,173,091.63	R682,275.48	R7,448,727.75
Non-Revenue Water		R9,594,564.99		R6,396,376.66
TOTAL WSIG	**R100,000,000.00**	**R100,000,000.00**	**R62,523,543.59**	**R66,666,666.67**
PROJECT NAME				
RBIG				
CwabeniBulk Water Supply Scheme		R20,772,230.00	13,936,003.72	R13,848,153.33
TOTAL RBIG		**R20,772,230.00**	**R3,501,221.11**	**R13,848,153.33**
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**		**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
G46247 - MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT		R15,500,000.00		R10,333,333.33
TOTAL MDRG		**R15,500,000.00**		**R10,333,333.33**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	**R270,733,150.00**	**R400,690,798.52**	**R260,993,861.94**	**R267,127,199.01**

The above table gives details of the year-to-date actual capital expenditure against the budget. The actual capital expenditure for the financial year to date amounted to R260.9 million relating to MIG, WSIG and INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT, against the year-to-date budget of R267.1 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R6.1 million.

.8 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

NO	BANK NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 JANUARY 2025	MONTHLY CAPITAL INVESTMENT	MONTHLY CAPITAL WITHDRAWN	MONTHLY INTEREST EARNED	MONTHLY INTEREST WITHDRAWN	CLOSING BALANCE - 28 FEBRUARY 2025
UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
INVESTMENT REGISTER: 28 February 2025									
1	FNB	74761972882	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-8.89%	R0.00					R0.00
2	FNB CALL	62228266335	CAPITAL	R164 945.52	R980.63				R165 926.15
			INT -	R980.63			R944.42	R980.63	R944.42
3	NEDBANK	7648552728	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-9%	R0.00					R0.00
4	STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041	MIG CALL STD	R43 704.98	R159.61	R41 000.00			R2 864.59
			INT-4.80%	R159.61			R27.10	R159.61	R27.10
5	STANDARD	058905324-045	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT-9.20%	R0.00					R0.00
6	ABSA CALL	2081188843 + 2081187889	CAPITAL	R32 154 286.67	R269 441.16	R25 000 100.00			R7 423 627.83
			INT-9.53%	R269 441.16			R303 590.28	R269 441.16	R303 590.28
7	STD CALL	058905324-042	CAPITAL	R2 382.17	R8 246.50				R10 628.67
			INT-9.20%	R8 246.65			R33.02	R8 246.50	R33.17
	ABSA INVEST	2081523754.00	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INTEREST- 8.95%	0.00					R0.00
8	GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787	INTEREST-4.8%						R0.00
			TOTAL	R32 644 147.39	R278 827.90	R25 041 100.00	R304 594.82	R278 827.90	R7 907 642.21

The municipality does not hold any long-term investments due to its negative cash flow position. The municipality is currently putting grant receipts into short term deposits until the funds are required to defray the related expenditures. The short-term deposit attracts better interest rates compared to the ordinary bank account.

6.9 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS RECEIPTS

NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 28 FEBRUARY 2025	TOTAL EXP 28 FEBRUARY 2025	BALANCE AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
GRANTS REGISTER 28 FEBRUARY 2025								
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R1 166 556.02	-R733 443.98	61.40%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	-R1 197 036.07	-R2 092 000.00	R1 210 991.49	-R2 078 044.58	57.89%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R2 864 000.00	R1 564 316.62	-R1 299 683.38	54.62%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R75 000 000.00	R71 910 962.38	-R3 089 037.62	95.88%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R598 264.55	R0.00	100.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	-R2 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R16 026 404.28	R16 026 404.28	R0.00	100.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R190 361 000.00	R176 326 131.81	-R21 534 868.19	98.00%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R500 408 000.00	R444 807 333.36	-R55 600 666.64	88.89%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R805 151 404.28	R713 610 960.51	-R103 027 842.97			

6.9.1. Transfers and Grants Receipts

The total grants received for the financial year to date amounted to R805 151 404 as per the Table/ Schedule above, and the expenditure to-date is R713 610 961 which is 88.63%.

6.9.2. Transfers and Grants Expenditure

Grants are monitored monthly, and a grants register is communicated with management to ensure effective management.

6.9.3. Grants Expenditure

6.9.3.1. Finance Management Grant (FMG)

This grant is used to pay the salaries of finance management interns and other training programs related to municipal finance.

The gazetted amount is R1 900 000 million, and as per the table above R1 900 000.00 was received from the National Treasury in August. Therefore, expenditure for the financial year to date amounted to R1 166 556.02 The spending of the Grant is 61.40%

6.9.3.2. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

This grant is used to build new and refurbish the existing water and sanitation infrastructure.

The gazetted amount is R182 877 000 and at the end of December R190 361 000 had been received and R176 326 132 was spent by the end of February. The spending of the Grant is 98% against the allocation to date.

6.9.3.3. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

The gazetted amount is R 100 000 000 and at the end of October the total amount of R75 000 000 had been received and R71 910 962.38 was spent by the end of February. The spending of the Grant is 95.88% against the allocation to date.

6.9.3.4. Other grants

The gazette allocations for 2024/2025 are as follows:

- The Expanded Public Works Programme gazetted amount R 2 864 000.00 and the expenditure as of 28 February is R1 210 991.49 We have received R2 864 000 from National Treasury in February 2025. The spending of the Grant is 54.62% against the allocation to date.
- Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant gazetted amount R2 988 000, R2 092 000 was received in October. The expenditure as at the end of February 2025 is R1 210 991.49. The spending of the Grant is 57.89% against the allocation to date.
- The Disaster Response Grant of R15 500 000 was received on the 29th of November 2024. The grant had not yet been spent as at the end of February with the SCM processes being in progress.

6.9.3.5 Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality Project

This new Grant is aimed at employing technology to improve energy efficiency and reduce CO_2 emission emanating from Ugu District Municipality buildings by employing solar energy technology and reducing the use of energy that is derived from fossil fuels.

The ultimate objective is to achieve nearly zero energy from buildings being sourced from the Eskom grid and incorporate an energy efficient approach in municipal planning. The municipality received R1 200 000 in January 2024, an additional R1 000 000 was received in January 2025. The expenditure is sitting at R0, which is 0% against the allocation to date.

6.9.3.5 Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) appointed Ugu District Municipality for the development of all planning studies for the Cwabeni Bulk Water Scheme Upgrade in Ugu District, specifically the components Raw Water Pipeline, St Hellens Abstraction Weir and Cwabeni WTW. R16 026 404.28 million was received in January 2025, the expenditure to date is R16 026 404.28 which is 100%.

6.10 SALARIES EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February										
		2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,968	10,870	10,870	753	6,828	7,247	(419)	-6%	10,870
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	324	324	–	–	216	(216)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		–	120	120	–	–	80	(80)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	365	1	6	243	(238)	-98%	365
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3,100	2,685	2,685	231	2,133	1,790	343	19%	2,685
Sub Total - Councillors		13,098	14,364	14,364	984	8,967	9,576	(609)	-6%	14,364
% increase	4		9.7%	9.7%						9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4,383	4,383	–	–	2,922	(2,922)	-100%	4,383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	123	–	–	82	(82)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	43	–	–	29	(29)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		108	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	628	–	–	419	(419)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		–	155	155	–	–	103	(103)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		–	121	121	–	–	81	(81)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		–	100	100	–	–	67	(67)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		13	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5,554	5,554	–	–	3,702	(3,702)	-100%	5,554
% increase	4		2248.5%	2248.5%						2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309,543	142,131	145,724	28,496	229,855	97,150	132,705	137%	142,131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53,682	46,341	46,341	5,282	41,626	30,894	10,732	35%	46,341
Medical Aid Contributions		20,573	17,660	17,660	2,275	16,893	11,773	5,120	43%	17,660
Overtime		61,949	7,735	7,735	(751)	29,939	5,156	24,783	481%	7,735
Performance Bonus		25,817	8,614	8,614	22	26,030	5,743	20,287	353%	8,614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12,325	9,890	9,890	1,111	9,823	6,594	3,229	49%	9,890
Cellphone Allowance		3,094	3,267	3,267	290	2,309	2,178	131	6%	3,267
Housing Allowances		1,439	1,998	1,998	125	1,006	1,332	(326)	-24%	1,998
Other benefits and allowances		32,048	34,686	34,686	(744)	7,126	23,124	(15,999)	-69%	34,686
Payments in lieu of leave		7,890	6,996	6,996	(328)	4,226	4,664	(438)	-9%	6,996
Long service awards		2,274	2,480	2,480	254	2,436	1,653	783	47%	2,480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	5,628	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		3,838	6,606	6,606	50	1,542	4,404	(2,862)	-65%	6,606
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540,100	288,404	291,997	36,082	372,811	194,665	178,146	92%	288,404
% increase	4		-46.6%	-45.9%						-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553,434	308,321	311,915	37,066	381,778	207,943	173,835	84%	308,321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Board Fees								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553,434	308,321	311,915	37,066	381,778	207,943	173,835	84%	308,321
% increase	4		-44.3%	-43.6%						-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540,336	293,957	297,551	36,082	372,811	198,367	174,444	88%	293,957

The above table details the salaries report as per the requirement of section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Which Says The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowances related to staff.

6.11 LONG-TERM LOANS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
LOANS REGISTER 28 FEBRUARY 2024										
DETAILS	PURPOSE OF THE LOAN	INTEREST %	REDEEMABLE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 JANUARY 2025	CURRENT RECEIPTS	MONTHLY INTEREST CHARGED	YTD INTEREST CHARGED	INTEREST PAID	CAPITAL REPAYMENT DURING THE PERIOD	CLOSING BALANCE -28 FEBRUARY 2025
Development Bank of SA	uMzimkhulu Augmentation - Infrastructure	5%	2029/06/30	R22 209 984.66	R0.00	R84 673.18	R775 366.80	R84 673.18	R351 190.83	R21 858 793.83
			TOTAL	R22 209 984.66	R0.00	R84 673.18	R775 366.80	R84 673.18	R351 190.83	R21 858 793.83

6.11.1. External Loans

The loan is structured, unsecure and were all taken with DBSA. The loan that was for refurbishment of Sanitation Infrastructure – Phase2 was settled as of 31 March 2024, the current loan balance outstanding is R22 550 656.73 for Umzimkhulu Augmentation. The municipality is still able to make repayments as and when they fall due.

The loans were taken for Sanitation refurbishment and for uMzimkhulu Augmentation at a very low rate of 5% since DBSA was subsidised by the Government to give the Municipalities loans. The Municipality took that opportunity to speed up their Service Delivery process as it was getting value for money at the lowest possible rates.

6.12 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.4%	26.9%	26.9%	3.4%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.4%	-6.1%	13.8%	36.7%	-6.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	20.0%	-179.2%	254.0%	32.7%	-179.2%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.9%	-139.3%	219.1%	-1.2%	-139.3%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.9%	21.5%	21.4%	38.1%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		12.9%	4.9%	5.2%	3.9%	4.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.4%	17.2%	17.0%	3.5%	1.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Financial liabilities		31,361	149,014	148,214	28,053	
Total Assets		4,209,516	4,595,397	4,841,531	4,530,601	4,595,397
Employee related costs		540,336	293,957	297,551	372,811	293,957
Repairs & Maintenance		166,052	66,362	72,834	38,422	66,362
Interest (finance charges)		27,239	4,846	5,080	34,221	4,846
Principal paid						
Depreciation		248,736	230,780	230,780		14,364
Operating expenditure		1,928,964	876,455	878,009	1,020,272	876,455
Total Capital Expenditure		192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		1,043,019	(297,644)	569,263	1,034,187	(297,644)
Equity		2,582,916	4,886,087	4,124,560	2,814,471	4,886,087
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		31,361	149,014	148,214	28,053	149,014
Current assets		265,475	869,244	936,686	445,244	869,244
Current liabilities		1,329,420	(485,079)	368,720	1,361,383	(485,079)
Monetary assets		12,351	675,519	807,705	(16,560)	675,519
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,288,172	1,367,249	1,390,216	978,577	1,367,249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648,244				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407,160	270,733	379,894	264,264	270,733
Debt service payments		80,505	26,066	26,066		(4,799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		134,982				
Annual services revenue		540,300	582,886	582,886	54,783	407,569
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	12,351	675,519	807,705	(16,560)	675,519
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding		(279)	5,581	5,581	(279)	5,581
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

The above table gives an overview of the financial indicators of the municipality for the period ended 28 February 2025.

6.12.1. Borrowing Management

The outstanding amount of the loan from DBSA is currently sitting at 0.01% for both Water and Sanitation infrastructure.

6.12.2. Liquidity

- Current Ratio: Current Assets: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at 0.33:1 which is lower than the norm of 2:1.
- Quick Ratio: Current Assets less Inventory: Current Liabilities, the Municipality set at 0.01:1 which is lower than the norm of 1.5:1.

The ideal current ratio and quick ratio are 1.5 - 2.1 and 1.5: 1 respectively. As of 28 February 2025, the current ratio of the municipality is 0.33:1 and the quick ratio is 0.01:1. This is a risk because the municipality may not be able to satisfactorily meet its short-term obligations as there are more short-term commitments and less liquid assets to cover them.

- Cash Coverage 0.27 months which is unfavorable which is lower than the norm of between 1 - 3 Months.

The municipality has a ratio below the norm therefore is vulnerable and at a higher risk in the event of financial "shocks/setbacks" and its ability to meet its obligations to provide basic services or its financial commitment may be compromised.

6.12.3. Revenue Management

The Municipality's average collection rate for the month of February 2025 is as follows: -

- To total debt: 54%
- To monthly billings: 56%

The municipality's average debt collection rate is 55%, and the normal rate is 95%. This has a negative impact on the municipality's cashflow, which is a direct consequence of negative/ poor net working capital, and it also indicates that the municipality is providing services that are not being paid for which negatively impacts on the going concern of the municipality. These trends indicate that serious corrective measures are needed to help recover the outstanding funds and thus debtor collectors have been appointed. Below is the summary of collections for the past months which shows the trend for collections against billing:

UGU DICTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
Summary Report Billing and Consumer Receipts										
	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	Total to date	Avg to date
Receipts	31,950,918.16	35,910,995.32	34,889,875.16	39,655,839.74	33,409,174.43	30,231,234.58	38,186,304.54	35,027,450.85	279,261,792.78	46,543,632.13
Monthly billings	54,143,543.21	59,243,172.70	55,834,230.94	55,547,164.01	56,718,002.59	56,981,149.64	62,932,452.97	62,030,758.51	463,430,474.57	77,238,412.43
Collections % on Monthly Billings	0.59	0.61	0.62	0.71	0.59	0.53	0.61	0.56	0.60	0.60

Kindly refer to paragraph 6.5 above.

Amnesty Listing - 01 September 2021 to 28 February 2025				
	Feb-25		YTD	
Accout link	Amount written off	Number of beneficiaries	Amount written off	Number of beneficiaries
7730	191,714.54	13	3,334,068.38	113.00
10883	29,604.03	7	922061.11	80.00
	221,318.57	**20**	**4,256,129.49**	**193**
Cumulative balances	**19,813,155.14**	**1,635**		

	Feb-25		YTD	
Accout link	Amount written off	Number of beneficiaries	Amount written off	Number of beneficiaries
7730	122,044.44	25	780,849.22	203.00
10883	-	-	41,419.97	7.00
	122,044.44	**25**	**822,269.19**	**210**
Cumulative balances	**2,103,567.85**	**592**		
Totals	**21,916,723**	**2,227**		

7. MAIN TABLES

7.1 SUMMARY

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February									
Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540,300	582,886	582,886	54,783	407,569	388,590	18,979	5%	582,886
Investment revenue	8,946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8,946	13,033	13,033	630	7,487	8,689	(1,202)	-14%	13,033
Other own revenue	729,979	771,330	794,298	7,845	563,520	529,532	33,989	6%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,288,172	1,367,249	1,390,216	63,258	978,577	926,811	51,766	6%	1,367,249
Employee costs	540,336	293,957	297,551	36,082	372,811	198,367	174,444		293,957
Remuneration of Councillors	13,098	14,364	14,364	984	8,967	9,576	(609)		14,364
Depreciation and amortisation	248,736	230,780	230,780	19,530	155,331	153,853	1,478		230,780
Interest	27,239	4,846	5,080	1,800	34,221	3,387	30,834		4,846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174,303	64,687	64,687	20,798	159,206	43,125	116,081		64,687
Transfers and subsidies	23,313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	901,939	267,820	265,546	33,285	289,736	177,031	112,705	64%	267,820
Total Expenditure	1,928,964	876,455	878,009	112,479	1,020,272	585,339	434,933	74%	876,455
Surplus/(Deficit)	(640,792)	490,793	512,208	(49,221)	(41,696)	341,472	(383,167)	-112%	490,793
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407,160	270,733	379,894	29,338	264,264	253,263	11,001	4%	270,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(233,632)	761,526	892,102	(19,883)	222,568	594,734	(372,166)	-63%	761,526
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(233,632)	761,526	892,102	(19,883)	222,568	594,734	(372,166)	-63%	761,526
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501
Capital transfers recognised	(65,638)	317,501	490,896	23,453	292,707	349,691	(56,984)	-16%	317,501
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	258,050	–	5,297	1,100	3,940	3,531	409	12%	–
Total sources of capital funds	192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501
Financial position									
Total current assets	265,475	869,244	936,686		445,244				869,244
Total non current assets	3,944,041	3,726,153	3,904,845		4,085,357				3,726,153
Total current liabilities	1,329,420	(485,079)	368,720		1,361,383				(485,079)
Total non current liabilities	49,674	194,389	193,589		46,366				194,389
Community wealth/Equity	2,582,916	4,886,087	4,124,560		2,814,471				4,886,087
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2,259,973)	1,027,653	1,294,762	139,485	1,024,089	783,139	(240,950)	-31%	1,027,653
Net cash from (used) investing	8,867,816	(365,126)	(498,449)	(24,554)	296,647	(332,300)	(628,946)	189%	(365,126)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6,907,457	649,441	783,226	–	1,332,733	437,753	(894,980)	-204%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	77,283	48,444	42,711	34,338	36,920	36,188	189,229	1,134,628	1,599,741
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	83,298	39,161	9,003	60,785	6,904	27,410	229,254	449,723	905,538

The above table provides a concise overview of the monthly actual, year-to-date actual of the operating expenditure, capital expenditure, and age analysis. The details are provided in the tables below.

7.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February										
		2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
Description R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		419,350	440,342	440,342	42,083	314,339	293,561	20,778	7%	440,342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120,950	142,544	142,544	12,700	93,230	95,029	(1,799)	-2%	142,544
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5,905	2,983	2,983	172	1,805	1,989	(183)	-9%	2,983
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		71,559	76,939	76,939	7,137	54,826	51,292	3,534	7%	76,939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8,946	13,033	13,033	630	7,487	8,689	(1,202)	-14%	13,033
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2,755	1,822	1,822	152	400	1,214	(814)	-67%	1,822
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		4,261	2,480	2,480	5	1,543	1,653	(111)	-7%	2,480
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648,244	687,107	710,074	378	504,945	473,383	31,563	7%	687,107
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3,802	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		2,400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,288,172	1,367,249	1,390,216	63,258	978,577	926,811	51,766	6%	1,367,249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540,336	293,957	297,551	36,082	372,811	198,367	174,444	88%	293,957
Remuneration of councillors		13,098	14,364	14,364	984	8,967	9,576	(609)	-6%	14,364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174,303	64,687	64,687	20,798	159,206	43,125	116,081		64,687
Debt impairment		271,165	27,226	27,226	2,269	18,151	18,151	0	0%	27,226
Depreciation and amortisation		248,736	230,780	230,780	19,530	155,331	153,853	1,478	1%	230,780
Interest		27,239	4,846	5,080	1,800	34,221	3,387	30,834	910%	4,846
Contracted services		390,671	141,428	143,318	19,700	107,146	95,545	11,601	12%	141,428
Transfers and subsidies		23,313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4,533	–	–	343	5,100	–	5,100		–
Operational costs		256,021	99,166	95,002	10,972	159,331	63,335	95,996	152%	99,166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20,433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	1	8	–	8		–
Total Expenditure		1,928,964	876,455	878,009	112,479	1,020,272	585,339	434,933	74%	876,455
Surplus/(Deficit)		(640,792)	490,793	512,208	(49,221)	(41,696)	341,472	(383,167)	(0)	490,793
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407,160	270,733	379,894	29,338	264,264	253,263	11,001	0	270,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(233,632)	761,526	892,102	(19,883)	222,568	594,734			761,526
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(233,632)	761,526	892,102	(19,883)	222,568	594,734			761,526
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(233,632)	761,526	892,102	(19,883)	222,568	594,734			761,526
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(233,632)	761,526	892,102	(19,883)	222,568	594,734			761,526

This table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.

7.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31,464)	–	5,297	1,100	4,234	3,531	703	20%	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8,981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		178,145	158,966	240,315	17,337	163,853	160,210	3,643	2%	158,966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61,493	111,767	155,079	5,521	92,906	103,386	(10,479)	-10%	158,535
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199,194	270,733	400,691	23,959	260,994	267,127	(6,133)	-2%	317,501
Total Capital Expenditure		199,194	270,733	400,691	23,959	260,994	267,127	(6,133)	-2%	317,501
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31,464)	–	5,297	1,100	4,234	3,531	703	20%	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		(31,464)	–	5,297	1,100	4,234	3,531	703	20%	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(8,981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Planning and development		(8,981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		239,638	270,733	395,394	22,859	256,759	263,596	(6,837)	-3%	317,501
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		178,145	158,966	240,315	17,337	152,381	160,210	(7,829)	-5%	158,966
Waste water management		61,493	111,767	155,079	5,521	104,379	103,386	993	1%	158,535
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199,194	270,733	400,691	23,959	260,994	267,127	(6,133)	-2%	317,501
Funded by:										
National Government		(40,496)	263,166	395,394	22,859	259,278	263,596	(4,318)	-2%	317,501
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		(40,496)	263,166	395,394	22,859	259,278	263,596	(4,318)	-2%	317,501
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		239,691	7,567	5,297	1,100	1,716	3,531	(1,815)	-51%	–
Total Capital Funding		199,194	270,733	400,691	23,959	260,994	267,127	(6,133)	-2%	317,501

This above table provides an overview of actuals capital expenditure for the current month and for the financial year to date. Except for the internally funded projects, the capital project of the municipality is funded by the MIG and the WSIG grants.

7.4 STATEMENT FINANCIAL POSITION

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February						
		2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12,351	675,519	807,705	(16,560)	675,519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		120,023	210,198	210,198	307,817	210,198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		11,877	9,470	9,470	24,247	9,470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2,566	66	66	2,464	66
Inventory		14,197	(6,761)	(6,761)	14,004	(6,761)
VAT		103,667	(19,247)	(83,990)	113,004	(19,247)
Other current assets		794	–	–	268	–
Total current assets		265,475	869,244	936,686	445,244	869,244
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30,400	28,000	28,000	30,400	28,000
Property, plant and equipment		3,909,552	3,685,894	3,864,586	4,052,127	3,685,894
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4,368	6,678	6,678	3,109	6,678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5,581	5,581	(279)	5,581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3,944,041	3,726,153	3,904,845	4,085,357	3,726,153
TOTAL ASSETS		4,209,516	4,595,397	4,841,531	4,530,601	4,595,397
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115,501	–	–	115,501	–
Consumer deposits		22,698	–	–	23,006	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866,276	(492,033)	375,674	824,813	(492,033)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11,567	–	–	47,507	–
Provision		100,828	6,954	(6,954)	103,807	6,954
VAT		212,548	–	–	246,749	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1,329,420	(485,079)	368,720	1,361,383	(485,079)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31,361	149,014	148,214	28,053	149,014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18,313	45,375	45,375	18,313	45,375
Total non current liabilities		49,674	194,389	193,589	46,366	194,389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,379,093	(290,690)	562,309	1,407,749	(290,690)
NET ASSETS	2	2,830,423	4,886,087	4,279,223	3,122,852	4,886,087
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2,582,916	4,886,087	4,124,560	2,814,471	4,886,087
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2,582,916	4,886,087	4,124,560	2,814,471	4,886,087

The statement of financial position indicates the actual to-date of the assets and liabilities of the municipality for the period ended 28 February 2025.

PART 2 SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

1. DEBTORS ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R14 812 672.47	R7 896 487.88	R6 608 602.27	R5 604 879.45	R6 067 439.21	R5 540 924.29	R182 210 546.11	R228 741 551.68
Departmental Account	R5 995 006.77	R4 517 772.44	R3 389 236.55	R4 915 678.26	R1 329 466.17	R1 537 387.47	R24 542 578.77	R46 227 126.43
Private Individual	R48 726 112.87	R38 875 560.42	R32 912 850.04	R32 230 125.56	R29 885 277.74	R29 944 045.28	R1 127 651 343.53	R1 340 225 315.44
Ugu District Municipality	-R61 785.79	-R133 920.17	-R80 474.20	-R137 593.11	-R178 813.75	-R147 758.34	R129 577.45	-R610 767.91
Total	R69 472 006.32	R51 155 900.57	R42 830 214.66	R42 613 090.16	R37 103 369.37	R36 874 598.70	R1 334 534 045.86	R1 614 583 225.64

Details on the consumer debtors are presented under the revenue section report.

2. CREDITOR'S ANALYSIS

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24 0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	48,786	28,849	–	55,484	–	25,157	149,741	257,459	565,477	565,477
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	30,587	9,509	7,523	3,071	5,753	1,246	75,492	138,065	271,246	271,246
Auditor General	0800	3,431	538	45	–	–	66	–	–	4,079	4,079
Other	0900	494	265	1,435	2,231	1,151	940	4,021	54,199	64,736	64,736
Total By Customer Type	1000	83,298	39,161	9,003	60,785	6,904	27,410	229,254	449,723	905,538	905,538

Table SC4 above talks to aged creditors owed by the Municipality as of 28 February 2025.

3. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 February

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Municipality														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										–		–	–	–
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									–		–	–	–

Table SC6 provides a list of investments account as at the end of the month we are reporting on.

4. ALLOCATION AND GRANTS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
GRANTS REGISTER 28 FEBRUARY 2025								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 28 FEBRUARY 2025	TOTAL EXP 28 FEBRUARY 2025	BALANCE AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R1 166 556.02	-R733 443.98	61.40%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	-R1 197 036.07	-R2 092 000.00	R1 210 991.49	-R2 078 044.58	57.89%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R2 864 000.00	R1 564 316.62	-R1 299 683.38	54.62%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R75 000 000.00	R71 910 962.38	-R3 089 037.62	95.88%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R598 264.55	R0.00	100.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	-R2 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R16 026 404.28	R16 026 404.28	R0.00	100.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R190 361 000.00	R176 326 131.81	-R21 534 868.19	98.00%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R500 408 000.00	R444 807 333.36	-R55 600 666.64	88.89%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R805 151 404.28	R713 610 960.51	-R103 027 842.97			

The table above refers to all Grants received and expenditure for the month.

5.COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,968	10,870	10,870	753	6,828	7,247	(419)	-6%	10,870
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	324	324	–	–	216	(216)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		–	120	120	–	–	80	(80)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	365	1	6	243	(238)	-98%	365
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3,100	2,685	2,685	231	2,133	1,790	343	19%	2,685
Sub Total - Councillors		13,098	14,364	14,364	984	8,967	9,576	(609)	-6%	14,364
% increase	4		9.7%	9.7%						9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4,383	4,383	–	–	2,922	(2,922)	-100%	4,383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	123	–	–	82	(82)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	43	–	–	29	(29)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		108	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	628	–	–	419	(419)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		–	155	155	–	–	103	(103)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		–	121	121	–	–	81	(81)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		–	100	100	–	–	67	(67)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		13	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5,554	5,554	–	–	3,702	(3,702)	-100%	5,554
% increase	4		2248.5%	2248.5%						2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309,543	142,131	145,724	28,496	229,855	97,150	132,705	137%	142,131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53,682	46,341	46,341	5,282	41,626	30,894	10,732	35%	46,341
Medical Aid Contributions		20,573	17,660	17,660	2,275	16,893	11,773	5,120	43%	17,660
Overtime		61,949	7,735	7,735	(751)	29,939	5,156	24,783	481%	7,735
Performance Bonus		25,817	8,614	8,614	22	26,030	5,743	20,287	353%	8,614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12,325	9,890	9,890	1,111	9,823	6,594	3,229	49%	9,890
Cellphone Allowance		3,094	3,267	3,267	290	2,309	2,178	131	6%	3,267
Housing Allowances		1,439	1,998	1,998	125	1,006	1,332	(326)	-24%	1,998
Other benefits and allowances		32,048	34,686	34,686	(744)	7,126	23,124	(15,999)	-69%	34,686
Payments in lieu of leave		7,890	6,996	6,996	(328)	4,226	4,664	(438)	-9%	6,996
Long service awards		2,274	2,480	2,480	254	2,436	1,653	783	47%	2,480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	5,628	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		3,838	6,606	6,606	50	1,542	4,404	(2,862)	-65%	6,606
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540,100	288,404	291,997	36,082	372,811	194,665	178,146	92%	288,404
% increase	4		-46.6%	-45.9%						-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553,434	308,321	311,915	37,066	381,778	207,943	173,835	84%	308,321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Board Fees								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553,434	308,321	311,915	37,066	381,778	207,943	173,835	84%	308,321
% increase	4		-44.3%	-43.6%						-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540,336	293,957	297,551	36,082	372,811	198,367	174,444	88%	293,957

The table above details Councilors remuneration, Sec 57 and other employees' salaries and benefits.

6. PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								–		
Service charges - Water								–		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								–		
Service charges - Waste management								–		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								–		
Agency services								–		
Interest								–		
Interest earned from Receivables								–		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets										
Dividends								–		
Rent on Land								–		
Rental from Fixed Assets								–		
Licence and permits								–		
Operational Revenue								–		
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								–		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								–		
Remuneration of councillors								–		
Bulk purchases - electricity								–		
Inventory consumed								–		
Debt impairment								–		
Depreciation and amortisation								–		
Interest								–		
Contracted services								–		
Transfers and subsidies								–		
Irrecoverable debts written off								–		
Operational costs								–		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

The above table talks about the Financial Performance of Entities.

7. MUNICIPAL ENTITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

The above table talks to the Financial Performance of the Entity as well as the Capital expenditure.

8.CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31,464)	–	5,297	1,100	3,940	3,531	409	12%	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8,981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		177,720	158,966	240,315	17,932	128,049	170,972	(42,923)	-25%	158,966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		55,137	158,535	250,580	5,521	164,658	178,719	(14,061)	-8%	158,535
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501
Total Capital Expenditure		192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31,464)	–	5,297	1,100	3,940	3,531	409	12%	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		(31,464)	–	5,297	1,100	3,940	3,531	409	12%	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(8,981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Planning and development		(8,981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		232,856	317,501	490,896	23,453	292,707	349,691	(56,984)	-16%	317,501
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		177,720	158,966	240,315	17,932	128,049	170,972	(42,923)	-25%	158,966
Waste water management		55,137	158,535	250,580	5,521	164,658	178,719	(14,061)	-8%	158,535
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501
Funded by:										
National Government		(65,638)	317,501	490,896	23,453	292,707	349,691	(56,984)	-16%	317,501
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		(65,638)	317,501	490,896	23,453	292,707	349,691	(56,984)	-16%	317,501
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		258,050	–	5,297	1,100	3,940	3,531	409	12%	–
Total Capital Funding		192,412	317,501	496,192	24,554	296,647	353,222	(56,575)	-16%	317,501

The Table above talks about the Capital Budget and expenditure of the Municipality.

9. IN-YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED THE MUNICIPAL IN-YEAR REPORT

Please refer to the SCTIE F Schedule attached

10. MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality),hereby certify that-

(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **February 2025** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name Vela Owen Mazibuko

Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature

Date 10|03|25

Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: Choose name from list

CFO Name:

Tel: **Fax:**

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M08 February

MTREF: 2024 **Budget Year:** 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	**Vote 1**	**Executive and Council**	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Health	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	**Vote 2**	**Finance and Administration**	
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5	Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordinatior	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.9	Security Services	2.9 - Security Services
	2.10	Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3	**Internal Audit**	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	Risk Management	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	**Community and Social Services**	
	4.1	Aged Care	4.1 - Aged Care
	4.2	[Name of sub-vote]	4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.5	Child Care Facilities	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.6	Community Halls and Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	Population Development	4.8 - Population Development
	4.9	Disaster Management	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.10	Education	4.10 - Education
	Vote 5	**Sports and recreation**	
	5.1	[Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	Recreational Facilities	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	**Public safety**	
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	Cleansing	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.3	Control of Public Nuisances	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	Fire Fighting and Protection	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	**[NAME OF VOTE 7]**	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	**Health**	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	Health Services	8.2 - Health Services
	8.3	Laboratory Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases ir	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immuni
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	**Planning and Development**	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.3	Central City Improvement District	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.4	Development Facilitation	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.5	Economic Development/Planning	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.6	Regional Planning and Development	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.7	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City E	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.8	Project Management Unit	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.9	Provincial Planning	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.10	Support to Local Municipalities	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	Vote 10	**Road Transport**	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	Roads	10.3 - Roads
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	**Enviromental Protection**	
	11.1	Biodiversity and Landscape	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.2	Coastal Protection	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.3	Indigenous Forests	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	Pollution Control	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	**Energy Sources**	
	12.1	Electricity	12.1 - Electricity
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	**Water Management**	
	13.1	Water Treatment	13.1 - Water Treatment
	13.2	Water Distribution	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.3	Water Storage	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	**Waste Water Management**	
	14.1	Public Toilets	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.2	Sewerage	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.4	Waste Water Treatment	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	**Waste Management**	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	Solid Waste Removal	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	582 886	54 783	407 569	388 590	18 979	5%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	13 033	630	7 487	8 689	(1 202)	-14%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	794 298	7 845	563 520	529 532	33 989	6%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	1 390 216	63 258	978 577	926 811	51 766	6%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	297 551	36 082	372 811	198 367	174 444		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	14 364	984	8 967	9 576	(609)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 736	230 780	230 780	19 530	155 331	153 853	1 478		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	5 080	1 800	34 221	3 387	30 834		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 303	64 687	64 687	20 798	159 206	43 125	116 081		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	901 939	267 820	265 546	33 285	289 736	177 031	112 705	64%	267 820
Total Expenditure	1 928 964	876 455	878 009	112 479	1 020 272	585 339	434 933	74%	876 455
Surplus/(Deficit)	(640 792)	490 793	512 208	(49 221)	(41 696)	341 472	(383 167)	-112%	490 793
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	407 160	270 733	379 894	29 338	264 264	253 263	11 001	4%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734	(372 166)	-63%	761 526
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734	(372 166)	-63%	761 526
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466	267 127	5 339	2%	317 501
Capital transfers recognised	(40 496)	263 166	395 394	22 859	259 278	263 596	(4 318)	-2%	317 501
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	239 691	7 567	5 297	1 100	13 188	3 531	9 657	273%	–
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466	267 127	5 339	2%	317 501
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 475	869 244	936 686		445 244				869 244
Total non current assets	3 944 041	3 726 153	3 904 845		4 085 357				3 726 153
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(485 079)	368 720		1 361 383				(485 079)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	193 589		46 366				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 916	4 886 087	4 124 560		2 814 471				4 886 087
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 973)	1 027 653	1 294 762	139 485	1 024 089	783 139	(240 950)	-31%	1 027 653
Net cash from (used) investing	8 867 816	(365 126)	(498 449)	(24 554)	296 647	(332 300)	(628 946)	189%	(365 126)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 907 457	649 441	783 226	–	1 332 733	437 753	(894 980)	-204%	–

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	77 283	48 444	42 711	34 338	36 920	36 188	189 229	1 134 628	1 599 741
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	83 298	39 161	9 003	60 785	6 904	27 410	229 254	449 723	905 538

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		830 516	677 438	692 938	16 206	631 512	461 959	169 554	37%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	2 864	320	1 564	1 909	(345)	-18%	2 864
Finance and administration		826 910	674 574	690 074	15 886	629 948	460 049	169 899	37%	674 574
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		6 838	1 822	4 612	464	4 800	3 075	1 725	56%	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	2 420	464	4 800	1 613	3 186	198%	1 822
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		40	–	2 192	–	–	1 461	(1 461)	-100%	–
Trading services		857 978	958 722	1 072 560	75 926	606 528	715 040	(108 512)	-15%	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		737 658	816 178	930 017	63 228	513 907	620 011	(106 104)	-17%	816 178
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	142 544	12 698	92 622	95 029	(2 408)	-3%	142 544
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	1 770 111	92 596	1 242 840	1 180 074	62 767	5%	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		745 576	460 525	448 282	39 920	356 243	298 855	57 388	19%	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	46 032	6 798	61 902	30 688	31 213	102%	45 903
Finance and administration		654 027	413 919	402 088	33 085	294 146	268 059	26 088	10%	413 919
Internal audit		285	703	161	37	195	108	87	81%	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	7 645	–	4 903	5 096	(193)	-4%	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	7 110	–	4 798	4 740	57	1%	7 125
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		7 688	587	534	–	106	356	(250)	-70%	587
Economic and environmental services		53 316	40 052	42 336	2 253	22 864	28 224	(5 360)	-19%	40 052
Planning and development		52 942	39 633	39 674	2 253	22 522	26 450	(3 928)	-15%	39 633
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		374	420	2 662	–	343	1 774	(1 432)	-81%	420
Trading services		1 114 460	368 166	379 746	70 306	636 262	253 164	383 098	151%	368 166
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		938 977	224 212	237 985	71 938	592 738	158 657	434 081	274%	224 212
Waste water management		175 483	143 953	141 761	(1 632)	43 523	94 507	(50 984)	-54%	143 953
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 928 964	876 455	878 009	112 479	1 020 272	585 339	434 933	74%	876 455
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734	(372 166)	-63%	761 526

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		830 516	677 438	692 938	16 206	631 512	461 959	169 554	37%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	2 864	320	1 564	1 909	(345)	(0)	2 864
Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	2 864	320	1 564	1 909	(345)	(0)	2 864
Finance and administration		826 910	674 574	690 074	15 886	629 948	460 049	169 899	0	674 574
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	17 400	59	1 928	11 600	(9 672)	(0)	1 900
Asset Management		639 478	–	–	5	502 228	–	502 228	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		162 343	672 674	672 674	15 822	125 792	448 449	(322 657)	(0)	672 674
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		6 838	1 822	4 612	464	4 800	3 075	1 725	0	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	2 420	464	4 800	1 613	3 186	0	1 822
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		422	–	–	–	(13)	–	(13)	#DIV/0!	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Economic Development/Planning		1 617	1 822	2 420	152	999	1 613	(615)	(0)	1 822
Regional Planning and Development		4 726	–	–	305	3 798	–	3 798	#DIV/0!	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		34	–	–	7	16	–	16	#DIV/0!	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		40	–	2 192	–	–	1 461	(1 461)	(0)	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		40	–	2 192	–	–	1 461	(1 461)	(0)	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		857 978	958 722	1 072 560	75 926	606 528	715 040	(108 512)	(0)	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		737 658	816 178	930 017	63 228	513 907	620 011	(106 104)	(0)	816 178
Water Treatment		877	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		585 017	704 035	814 393	57 844	429 846	542 928	(113 082)	(0)	704 035
Water Storage		151 763	112 144	115 624	5 384	84 059	77 083	6 977	0	112 144
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	142 544	12 698	92 622	95 029	(2 408)	(0)	142 544
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		120 262	142 544	142 544	12 692	92 546	95 029	(2 483)	(0)	142 544
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		58	–	–	6	76	–	76	#DIV/0!	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	1 770 111	92 596	1 242 840	1 180 074	62 767	0	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		745 576	460 525	448 282	39 920	356 243	298 855	57 388	0	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	46 032	6 798	61 902	30 688	31 213	0	45 903
Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	22 154	1 605	13 613	14 769	(1 156)	(0)	21 966
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	23 879	5 193	48 289	15 919	32 370	0	23 936
Finance and administration		654 027	413 919	402 088	33 085	294 146	268 059	26 088	0	413 919
Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	60 539	12 161	96 773	40 360	56 414	0	64 934
Asset Management		24 332	35 512	33 860	1 150	20 566	22 573	(2 007)	(0)	35 512
Finance		417 775	275 561	270 969	14 135	130 540	180 646	(50 106)	(0)	275 561
Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	17 000	3 669	27 986	11 333	16 653	0	18 772
Human Resources		8 268	8 392	9 222	102	4 708	6 148	(1 440)	(0)	8 392
Information Technology		18 175	8 932	8 855	1 631	12 711	5 903	6 808	0	8 932
Legal Services		167	1 398	1 255	172	731	837	(106)	(0)	1 398
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		264	420	388	65	131	259	(128)	(0)	420
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		285	703	161	37	195	108	87	0	703
Governance Function		285	703	161	37	195	108	87	0	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	7 645	–	4 903	5 096	(193)	(0)	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	7 110	–	4 798	4 740	57	0	7 125
Aged Care		7	–	140	–	35	93	(58)	(0)	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	–	–	–	–	–		304
Child Care Facilities		–	–	40	–	–	27	(27)	(0)	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	5	–	5	3	2	0	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	5 276	–	3 291	3 517	(226)	(0)	5 339
Education		211	315	325	–	192	216	(25)	(0)	315
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Libraries and Archives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development	1 170	1 167	1 325	–	1 275	883	392	0	1 167
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health	7 688	587	534	–	106	356	(250)	(0)	587
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services	7 688	587	534	–	106	356	(250)	(0)	587
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	53 316	40 052	42 336	2 253	22 864	28 224	(5 360)	(0)	40 052
Planning and development	52 942	39 633	39 674	2 253	22 522	26 450	(3 928)	(0)	39 633
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	23 325	257	226	2	28	150	(123)	(0)	257
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	2 610	–	6	1 740	(1 734)	(0)	2 589
Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	36 760	2 305	20 223	24 507	(4 283)	(0)	36 760
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 567	–	–	(91)	2 149	–	2 149	#DIV/0!	–
Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	79	37	115	53	63	0	27
Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection	374	420	2 662	–	343	1 774	(1 432)	(0)	420
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control	374	420	2 662	–	343	1 774	(1 432)	(0)	420
Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	1 114 460	368 166	379 746	70 306	636 262	253 164	383 098	0	368 166
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management	938 977	224 212	237 985	71 938	592 738	158 657	434 081	0	224 212
Water Treatment	77 535	102 526	116 366	2 040	19 117	77 578	(58 461)	(0)	102 526
Water Distribution	740 370	112 434	108 827	65 131	492 643	72 551	420 092	0	112 434
Water Storage	121 073	9 252	12 792	4 767	80 979	8 528	72 451	0	9 252
Waste water management	175 483	143 953	141 761	(1 632)	43 523	94 507	(50 984)	(0)	143 953
Public Toilets	95 501	6 217	3 991	189	5 133	2 661	2 473	0	6 217
Sewerage	42 611	74 696	73 930	2 796	10 030	49 287	(39 257)	(0)	74 696
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment	37 371	63 040	63 840	(4 617)	28 360	42 560	(14 200)	(0)	63 040

Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 928 964	876 455	878 009	112 479	1 020 272	585 339	434 933	0	876 455
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734	(372 166)	(0)	761 526

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	2 864	320	1 564	1 909	(345)	-18.1%	2 864
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		826 910	674 574	690 074	15 886	629 948	460 049	169 899	36.9%	674 574
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		6 798	1 822	2 420	464	4 800	1 613	3 186	197.5%	1 822
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		40	–	2 192	–	–	1 461	(1 461)	-100.0%	–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		737 658	816 178	930 017	63 228	513 907	620 011	(106 104)	-17.1%	816 178
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	142 544	12 698	92 622	95 029	(2 408)	-2.5%	142 544
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	1 770 111	92 596	1 242 840	1 180 074	62 767	5.3%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	46 032	6 798	61 902	30 688	31 213	101.7%	45 903
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 027	413 919	402 088	33 085	294 146	268 059	26 088	9.7%	413 919
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	161	37	195	108	87	80.9%	703
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	7 110	–	4 798	4 740	57	1.2%	7 125
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		7 688	587	534	–	106	356	(250)	-70.3%	587
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		52 942	39 633	39 674	2 253	22 522	26 450	(3 928)	-14.9%	39 633
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		374	420	2 662	–	343	1 774	(1 432)	-80.7%	420
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		938 977	224 212	237 985	71 938	592 738	158 657	434 081	273.6%	224 212
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		175 483	143 953	141 761	(1 632)	43 523	94 507	(50 984)	-53.9%	143 953
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 928 964	876 455	878 009	112 479	1 020 272	585 339	434 933	74.3%	876 455
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734	(372 166)	-62.6%	761 526

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	2 864	320	1 564	1 909	(345)	-18%	2 864
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		3 606	2 864	2 864	320	1 564	1 909	(345)	-18%	2 864
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		826 910	674 574	690 074	15 886	629 948	460 049	169 899	37%	674 574
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	17 400	59	1 928	11 600	(9 672)	-83%	1 900
2.2 - Asset Management		639 478	–	–	5	502 228	–	502 228	#DIV/0!	–
2.3 - Finance		162 343	672 674	672 674	15 822	125 792	448 449	(322 657)	-72%	672 674
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Human Resources		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	6 798	1 822	2 420	464	4 800	1 613	3 186	198%	1 822
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	422	–	–	–	(13)	–	(13)	#DIV/0!	–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822	2 420	152	999	1 613	(615)	-38%	1 822
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	4 726	–	–	305	3 798	–	3 798	#DIV/0!	–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	34	–	–	7	16	–	16	#DIV/0!	–
9.8 - Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	40	–	2 192	–	–	1 461	(1 461)	-100%	–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control	40	–	2 192	–	–	1 461	(1 461)	-100%	–
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management	737 658	816 178	930 017	63 228	513 907	620 011	(106 104)	-17%	816 178
13.1 - Water Treatment	877	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
13.2 - Water Distribution	585 017	704 035	814 393	57 844	429 846	542 928	(113 082)	-21%	704 035
13.3 - Water Storage	151 763	112 144	115 624	5 384	84 059	77 083	6 977	9%	112 144
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	142 544	12 698	92 622	95 029	(2 408)	-3%	142 544
14.1 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage		120 262	142 544	142 544	12 692	92 546	95 029	(2 483)	-3%	142 544
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		58	–	–	6	76	–	76	#DIV/0!	–
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	1 770 111	92 596	1 242 840	1 180 074	62 767	5%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	46 032	6 798	61 902	30 688	31 213	102%	45 903
1.1 - Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	22 154	1 605	13 613	14 769	(1 156)	-8%	21 966
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		70 733	23 936	23 879	5 193	48 289	15 919	32 370	203%	23 936
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 027	413 919	402 088	33 085	294 146	268 059	26 088	10%	413 919
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	60 539	12 161	96 773	40 360	56 414	140%	64 934
2.2 - Asset Management		24 332	35 512	33 860	1 150	20 566	22 573	(2 007)	-9%	35 512
2.3 - Finance		417 775	275 561	270 969	14 135	130 540	180 646	(50 106)	-28%	275 561
2.4 - Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	17 000	3 669	27 986	11 333	16 653	147%	18 772
2.5 - Human Resources		8 268	8 392	9 222	102	4 708	6 148	(1 440)	-23%	8 392
2.6 - Information Technology		18 175	8 932	8 855	1 631	12 711	5 903	6 808	115%	8 932
2.7 - Legal Services		167	1 398	1 255	172	731	837	(106)	-13%	1 398
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		264	420	388	65	131	259	(128)	-49%	420
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	161	37	195	108	87	81%	703
3.1 - Governance Function		285	703	161	37	195	108	87	81%	703
3.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	7 110	–	4 798	4 740	57	1%	7 125
4.1 - Aged Care		7	–	140	–	35	93	(58)	-63%	–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	–	–	–	–	–		304
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	40	–	–	27	(27)	-100%	–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	5	–	5	3	2	50%	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Population Development		1 170	1 167	1 325	–	1 275	883	392	44%	1 167
4.9 - Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	5 276	–	3 291	3 517	(226)	-6%	5 339
4.10 - Education		211	315	325	–	192	216	(25)	-11%	315
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 6 - Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health	7 688	587	534	–	106	356	(250)	-70%	587
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services	7 688	587	534	–	106	356	(250)	-70%	587
8.3 - Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	52 942	39 633	39 674	2 253	22 522	26 450	(3 928)	-15%	39 633
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	23 325	257	226	2	28	150	(123)	-82%	257
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	2 610	–	6	1 740	(1 734)	-100%	2 589
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	36 760	2 305	20 223	24 507	(4 283)	-17%	36 760
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	3 567	–	–	(91)	2 149	–	2 149	#DIV/0!	–
9.8 - Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	79	37	115	53	63	120%	27
Vote 10 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	374	420	2 662	–	343	1 774	(1 432)	-81%	420
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control	374	420	2 662	–	343	1 774	(1 432)	-81%	420
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management	938 977	224 212	237 985	71 938	592 738	158 657	434 081	274%	224 212

13.1 - Water Treatment		77 535	102 526	116 366	2 040	19 117	77 578	(58 461)	-75%	102 526
13.2 - Water Distribution		740 370	112 434	108 827	65 131	492 643	72 551	420 092	579%	112 434
13.3 - Water Storage		121 073	9 252	12 792	4 767	80 979	8 528	72 451	850%	9 252
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		175 483	143 953	141 761	(1 632)	43 523	94 507	(50 984)	-54%	143 953
14.1 - Public Toilets		95 501	6 217	3 991	189	5 133	2 661	2 473	93%	6 217
14.2 - Sewerage		42 611	74 696	73 930	2 796	10 030	49 287	(39 257)	-80%	74 696
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		37 371	63 040	63 840	(4 617)	28 360	42 560	(14 200)	-33%	63 040
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 928 964	876 455	878 009	112 479	1 020 272	585 339	434 933	0	876 455
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734	(372 166)	(0)	761 526

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue

check expenditure

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	440 342	42 083	314 339	293 561	20 778	7%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	142 544	12 700	93 230	95 029	(1 799)	-2%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	2 983	172	1 805	1 989	(183)	-9%	2 983
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	76 939	7 137	54 826	51 292	3 534	7%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	13 033	630	7 487	8 689			13 033
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	1 822	152	400	1 214	(814)	-67%	1 822
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	2 480	5	1 543	1 653	(111)	-7%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	710 074	378	504 945	473 383	31 563		687 107
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		2 400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	1 390 216	63 258	978 577	926 811	51 766	6%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	297 551	36 082	372 811	198 367	174 444	88%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	14 364	984	8 967	9 576	(609)	-6%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174 303	64 687	64 687	20 798	159 206	43 125	116 081		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	27 226	2 269	18 151	18 151	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 736	230 780	230 780	19 530	155 331	153 853	1 478	1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	5 080	1 800	34 221	3 387	30 834	910%	4 846
Contracted services		390 671	141 428	143 318	19 700	107 146	95 545	11 601	12%	141 428
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	–	–	343	5 100	–	5 100		–
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	95 002	10 972	159 331	63 335	95 996	152%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	1	8	–	8		–
Total Expenditure		1 928 964	876 455	878 009	112 479	1 020 272	585 339	434 933	74%	876 455
Surplus/(Deficit)		(640 792)	490 793	512 208	(49 221)	(41 696)	341 472	(383 167)	(0)	490 793
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	379 894	29 338	264 264	253 263	11 001	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734			761 526
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734			761 526
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734			761 526
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(233 632)	761 526	892 102	(19 883)	222 568	594 734			761 526

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	1 695 332	1 637 982	1 770 111	92 596	1 242 840	1 180 074	1 637 982

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	–	5 297	1 100	3 940	3 531	409	12%	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	240 315	17 337	164 148	160 210	3 937	2%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	155 079	5 521	104 379	103 386	993	1%	158 535
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466	267 127	5 339	2%	317 501
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466	267 127	5 339	2%	317 501
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	–	5 297	1 100	3 940	3 531	409	12%	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		(31 464)	–	5 297	1 100	3 940	3 531	409	12%	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Planning and development		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		239 638	270 733	395 394	22 859	268 526	263 596	4 930	2%	317 501
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		178 145	158 966	240 315	17 337	164 148	160 210	3 937	2%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	155 079	5 521	104 379	103 386	993	1%	158 535
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466	267 127	5 339	2%	317 501
Funded by:										
National Government		(40 496)	263 166	395 394	22 859	259 278	263 596	(4 318)	-2%	317 501
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		(40 496)	263 166	395 394	22 859	259 278	263 596	(4 318)	-2%	317 501
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		239 691	7 567	5 297	1 100	13 188	3 531	9 657	273%	–
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466	267 127	5 339	2%	317 501

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council								–		
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support								–		
2.2 - Asset Management								–		
2.3 - Finance								–		
2.4 - Fleet Management								–		
2.5 - Human Resources								–		
2.6 - Information Technology								–		
2.7 - Legal Services								–		
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								–		
2.9 - Security Services								–		
2.10 - Supply Chain Management								–		
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function								–		
3.2 - Risk Management								–		
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care								–		
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								–		
4.5 - Child Care Facilities								–		
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities								–		
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
4.8 - Population Development								–		
4.9 - Disaster Management								–		
4.10 - Education								–		
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.4 - Recreational Facilities								–		
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.2 - Cleansing								–		
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances								–		
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection								–		
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.2 - Health Services								–		
8.3 - Laboratory Services								–		
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations								–		
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								–		
9.3 - Central City Improvement District								–		
9.4 - Development Facilitation								–		
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning								–		
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development								–		
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer								–		
9.8 - Project Management Unit								–		
9.9 - Provincial Planning								–		
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities								–		
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.3 - Roads								–		
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape								–		
11.2 - Coastal Protection								–		
11.3 - Indigenous Forests								–		
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.5 - Pollution Control								–		
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity								–		
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.1 - Water Treatment								–		
13.2 - Water Distribution								–		
13.3 - Water Storage								–		
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.1 - Public Toilets								–		
14.2 - Sewerage								–		
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment								–		
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal								–		
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	–	5 297	1 100	3 940	3 531	409	12%	–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		12 886	–	1 500	–	409	1 000	(591)	-59%	–
2.2 - Asset Management		541	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Finance		(49 172)	–	2 297	–	2 297	1 531	766	50%	–
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		4 281	–	1 500	1 100	1 234	1 000	234	23%	–
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-c		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 6 - Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Dis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 - Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	240 315	17 337	164 148	160 210	3 937	2%	158 966
13.1 - Water Treatment		236 595	50 000	81 766	4 431	80 669	54 511	26 159	48%	50 000
13.2 - Water Distribution		9 253	98 966	151 090	12 907	82 250	100 727	(18 476)	-18%	98 966
13.3 - Water Storage		(67 703)	10 000	7 459	–	1 228	4 973	(3 745)	-75%	10 000
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	155 079	5 521	104 379	103 386	993	1%	158 535
14.1 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage		23 275	66 767	43 112	1 332	22 277	28 741	(6 464)	-22%	93 535
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		38 218	45 000	111 967	4 189	82 102	74 645	7 457	10%	65 000
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466	267 127	5 339	0	317 501
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466	267 127	5 339	0	317 501

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	675 519	807 705	(16 560)	675 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		120 023	210 198	210 198	307 817	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 877	9 470	9 470	24 247	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	66	2 464	66
Inventory		14 197	(6 761)	(6 761)	14 004	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(19 247)	(83 990)	113 004	(19 247)
Other current assets		794	–	–	268	–
Total current assets		265 475	869 244	936 686	445 244	869 244
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	28 000	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 909 552	3 685 894	3 864 586	4 052 127	3 685 894
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	6 678	3 109	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	5 581	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 944 041	3 726 153	3 904 845	4 085 357	3 726 153
TOTAL ASSETS		4 209 516	4 595 397	4 841 531	4 530 601	4 595 397
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	23 006	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(492 033)	375 674	824 813	(492 033)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	47 507	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	(6 954)	103 807	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	246 749	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(485 079)	368 720	1 361 383	(485 079)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	148 214	28 053	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	45 375	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	193 589	46 366	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(290 690)	562 309	1 407 749	(290 690)
NET ASSETS	2	2 830 423	4 886 087	4 279 223	3 122 852	4 886 087
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 916	4 886 087	4 124 560	2 814 471	4 886 087
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 916	4 886 087	4 124 560	2 814 471	4 886 087

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		(185 466)	603 119	603 119	17 294	137 569	402 080	(264 511)	-66%	603 119
Other revenue		10 166	113 048	113 048	178	3 348	75 365	(72 017)	-96%	113 048
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		758 936	687 107	694 574	–	235 479	463 050	(227 571)	-49%	687 107
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(206 175)	270 733	395 394	141 000	235 000	263 596	(28 596)	-11%	270 733
Interest		80 505	26 066	26 066	7 767	62 313	17 377	44 936	259%	26 066
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 717 938)	(667 621)	(533 207)	(26 754)	350 380	(435 507)	(785 887)	180%	(667 621)
Finance charges		–	(4 799)	(4 233)	–	–	(2 822)	(2 822)	100%	(4 799)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 259 973)	1 027 653	1 294 762	139 485	1 024 089	783 139	(240 950)	-31%	1 027 653
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		8 867 816	(365 126)	(498 449)	(24 554)	296 647	(332 300)	(628 946)	189%	(365 126)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		8 867 816	(365 126)	(498 449)	(24 554)	296 647	(332 300)	(628 946)	189%	(365 126)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 607 843	662 527	796 312	114 931	1 320 736	450 840			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		299 614	(13 086)	(13 086)	4	11 998	(13 086)			11 998
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 907 457	649 441	783 226		1 332 733	437 753			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 February

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification

2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification

3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification

4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends

5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure

6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.4%	26.9%	26.9%	3.4%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.4%	-6.1%	13.8%	36.7%	-6.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	20.0%	-179.2%	254.0%	32.7%	-179.2%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.9%	-139.3%	219.1%	-1.2%	-139.3%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.9%	21.5%	21.4%	38.1%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		12.9%	4.9%	5.2%	3.9%	4.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.4%	17.2%	17.0%	3.5%	1.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	148 214	28 053	
Total Assets		4 209 516	4 595 397	4 841 531	4 530 601	4 595 397
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	297 551	372 811	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance		166 052	66 362	72 834	38 422	66 362
Interest (finance charges)		27 239	4 846	5 080	34 221	4 846
Principal paid						
Depreciation		248 736	230 780	230 780		14 364
Operating expenditure		1 928 964	876 455	878 009	1 020 272	876 455
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	400 691	23 959	272 466
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		1 043 019	(297 644)	569 263	1 034 187	(297 644)
Equity		2 582 916	4 886 087	4 124 560	2 814 471	4 886 087
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		31 361	149 014	148 214	28 053	149 014
Current assets		265 475	869 244	936 686	445 244	869 244
Current liabilities		1 329 420	(485 079)	368 720	1 361 383	(485 079)
Monetary assets		12 351	675 519	807 705	(16 560)	675 519
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	1 390 216	978 577	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	379 894	264 264	270 733
Debt service payments		80 505	26 066	26 066		(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		134 982				
Annual services revenue		540 300	582 886	582 886	54 783	407 569
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	12 351	675 519	807 705	(16 560)	675 519
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding		(279)	5 581	5 581	(279)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	67 429	43 042	37 981	30 517	32 900	32 311	168 883	1 001 979	1 415 041	1 266 589	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	11 957	6 167	5 364	4 658	4 547	4 347	21 696	127 718	186 455	162 967	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 854	1 852	1 854	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(2 103)	(765)	(633)	(837)	(527)	(470)	(1 349)	3 077	(3 607)	(106)	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	77 283	48 444	42 711	34 338	36 920	36 188	189 229	1 134 628	1 599 741	1 431 303	–	–
2023/24 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	5 667	2 941	2 619	4 067	906	1 287	7 212	12 438	37 138	25 910	–	–
Commercial	2300	17 728	8 731	7 590	4 545	6 145	5 640	28 252	151 169	229 799	195 750	–	–
Households	2400	53 917	36 780	32 502	25 743	29 908	29 397	153 751	970 906	1 332 905	1 209 706	–	–
Other	2500	(29)	(9)	(0)	(18)	(39)	(136)	14	115	(102)	(63)	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	77 283	48 444	42 711	34 338	36 920	36 188	189 229	1 134 628	1 599 741	1 431 303	–	–

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	48 786	28 849	–	55 484	–	25 157	149 741	257 459	565 477	565 477
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	30 587	9 509	7 523	3 071	5 753	1 246	75 492	138 065	271 246	271 246
Auditor General	0800	3 431	538	45	–	–	66	–	–	4 079	4 079
Other	0900	494	265	1 435	2 231	1 151	940	4 021	54 199	64 736	64 736
Total By Customer Type	1000	83 298	39 161	9 003	60 785	6 904	27 410	229 254	449 723	905 538	905 538

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 February

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										–		–	–	–
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									–		–	–	–

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19 944	687 107	–	860	522 764	471 523	(10 159)	-2.2%	687 107
EPWP Incentive	–	3 319	2 864	–	860	2 864	1 909	955	50.0%	2 864
Finance Management	–	1 950	1 900	–	–	1 900	1 267			1 900
Local Government Equitable Share	–	–	667 211	–	–	500 408	444 807			667 211
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	2 000	–	–	–	15 500	10 333			–
Municipal Drought Relief	–	745	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	12 144	–	–	–	10 416	(10 416)	-100.0%	12 144
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	11 930	2 988	–	–	2 092	2 790	(698)	-25.0%	2 988
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		43 685	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	–	28 300	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Ot	–	15 385	–	–	–	–	–			–
								–		
	4							–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	63 629	687 107	–	860	522 764	471 523	(10 159)	-2.2%	687 107
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		765 674	270 733	–	–	281 387	253 263	17 613	7.0%	270 733
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	532 898	170 733	–	–	190 361	172 748	17 613	10.2%	170 733
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	220 000	100 000	–	–	75 000	66 667			100 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	–	12 776	–	–	–	16 026	13 848			–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*								–		
Provincial Government:		(12 680)	–	–	–	–	1 860	(1 860)	-100.0%	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipt	–	(4 700)	–	–	–	–	399	(399)	-100.0%	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant descri	–	(7 980)	–	–	–	–	1 461			–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	752 994	270 733	–	–	281 387	255 123	15 753	6.2%	270 733
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	816 623	957 840	–	860	804 151	726 646	5 593	0.8%	957 840

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred

5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		292 748	19 896	–	13 850	180 268	26 715	153 553	574.8%	19 896
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	3 319	2 864	–	320	1 564	1 909	(345)	-18.1%	2 864
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1 950	1 900	–	59	1 167	1 267	(100)	-7.9%	1 900
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	10 333	(10 333)	-100.0%	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	745	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	277 374	12 144	–	13 472	176 326	10 416	165 910	1592.8%	12 144
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	7 360	2 988	–	–	1 211	2 790	(1 579)	-56.6%	2 988
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		43 383	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS								–		
KwaZulu-Natal	–	43 383	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–						–		
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		336 131	19 896	–	13 850	180 268	26 715	153 553	574.8%	19 896
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		232 776	270 733	–	15 866	87 938	253 263	(165 325)	-65.3%	270 733
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	170 733	–	–	–	172 748	(172 748)	-100.0%	170 733
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	12 776	–	–	12 000	16 026	13 848	2 178	15.7%	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	220 000	100 000	–	3 866	71 911	66 667	5 245	7.9%	100 000
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		4 700	–	–	–	–	399	(399)	-100.0%	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	4 700	–	–	–	–	399	(399)	-100.0%	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		237 476	270 733	–	15 866	87 938	253 662	(165 724)	-65.3%	270 733
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		573 607	290 629	–	29 716	268 206	280 377	(12 171)	-4.3%	290 629

References

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
R thousands		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
EPWP Incentive					–	
Finance Management					–	
Local Government Equitable Share					–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					–	
Municipal Drought Relief					–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					–	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS					–	
					–	
					–	
					–	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
[insert description]					–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
[insert description]					–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					–	
					–	
					–	
					–	
					–	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
					–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
					–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
					–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		–	–	–	–	

References

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	10 870	753	6 828	7 247	(419)	-6%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	324	324	–	–	216	(216)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		–	120	120	–	–	80	(80)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	365	1	6	243	(238)	-98%	365
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	2 685	231	2 133	1 790	343	19%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	14 364	984	8 967	9 576	(609)	-6%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%	9.7%						9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	4 383	–	–	2 922	(2 922)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	123	–	–	82	(82)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	43	–	–	29	(29)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		108	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	628	–	–	419	(419)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		–	155	155	–	–	103	(103)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		–	121	121	–	–	81	(81)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		–	100	100	–	–	67	(67)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		13	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	5 554	–	–	3 702	(3 702)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%	2248.5%						2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	145 724	28 496	229 855	97 150	132 705	137%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	46 341	5 282	41 626	30 894	10 732	35%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	17 660	2 275	16 893	11 773	5 120	43%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	7 735	(751)	29 939	5 156	24 783	481%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	8 614	22	26 030	5 743	20 287	353%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	9 890	1 111	9 823	6 594	3 229	49%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	3 267	290	2 309	2 178	131	6%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	1 998	125	1 006	1 332	(326)	-24%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	34 686	(744)	7 126	23 124	(15 999)	-69%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	6 996	(328)	4 226	4 664	(438)	-9%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	2 480	254	2 436	1 653	783	47%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	5 628	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	6 606	50	1 542	4 404	(2 862)	-65%	6 606
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	291 997	36 082	372 811	194 665	178 146	92%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%	-45.9%						-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	311 915	37 066	381 778	207 943	173 835	84%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Board Fees								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	311 915	37 066	381 778	207 943	173 835	84%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%	-43.6%						-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	297 551	36 082	372 811	198 367	174 444	88%	293 957

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water revenue		(8 091)	(9 242)	(9 024)	(10 204)	(8 172)	(7 504)	(8 603)	(8 465)	–	–	–	541 285	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - Waste Water Management		(7 926)	(8 491)	(8 579)	(9 375)	(8 346)	(7 794)	(8 923)	(8 830)	–	–	–	199 403	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - Waste Mangement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 095	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		(566)	(681)	(814)	(956)	(615)	(475)	(507)	(665)	–	–	–	18 312	13 033	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		228 206	5 280	1 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	451 628	687 107	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		1 269	662	228	432	289	117	174	178	–	–	–	107 605	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		213 457	(11 791)	(15 383)	(19 147)	(16 229)	(15 181)	(17 353)	(17 116)	–	–	–	1 299 920	1 416 307	1 554 526	1 633 990
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 733	270 733	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		213 457	(11 791)	(15 383)	(19 147)	(16 229)	(15 181)	(17 353)	(17 116)	–	–	–	1 570 654	1 687 040	3 395 514	1 878 710
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		–	–	–	(1)	–	(4)	4	–	–	–	–	299 682	299 681	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 364	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 799	4 799	5 020	5 246
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(23 056)	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	629 034	629 034	522 019	552 137
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		(100 839)	(124 511)	(37 840)	(54 254)	(71 903)	(180 143)	(26 677)	(51 351)	(4 684)	–	–	764 926	112 724	117 783	123 098
Cash Payments by Type		(100 839)	(124 511)	(37 840)	(54 255)	(71 903)	(180 148)	(26 673)	(51 351)	(4 684)	–	–	1 689 749	1 037 546	926 347	984 682
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	365 126	365 126	(376 631)	(400 001)
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		(100 839)	(124 511)	(37 840)	(54 255)	(71 903)	(180 148)	(26 673)	(51 351)	(4 684)	–	–	2 054 875	1 402 672	549 715	584 681
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		314 296	112 720	22 457	35 108	55 674	164 967	9 320	34 235	4 684	–	–	(484 221)	284 369	2 845 799	1 294 028
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		11 995	326 291	439 011	461 468	496 577	552 251	717 218	726 538	760 773	765 457	765 457	765 457	11 995	296 364	3 142 163
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		326 291	439 011	461 468	496 577	552 251	717 218	726 538	760 773	765 457	765 457	765 457	281 236	296 364	3 142 163	4 436 191

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete

2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget

3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								–		
Service charges - Water								–		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								–		
Service charges - Waste management								–		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								–		
Agency services								–		
Interest								–		
Interest earned from Receivables								–		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets										
Dividends								–		
Rent on Land								–		
Rental from Fixed Assets								–		
Licence and permits								–		
Operational Revenue								–		
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								–		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								–		
Remuneration of councillors								–		
Bulk purchases - electricity								–		
Inventory consumed								–		
Debt impairment								–		
Depreciation and amortisation								–		
Interest								–		
Contracted services								–		
Transfers and subsidies								–		
Irrecoverable debts written off								–		
Operational costs								–		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance

4. Material variances to be explained

5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	738 985	26 458	41 349	59 073	59 073	41 349	(17 723)	-42.9%	19%
August	738 985	26 458	41 349	80 108	139 181	82 699	(56 482)	-68.3%	44%
September	738 985	26 458	41 349	41 663	180 844	124 048	(56 796)	-45.8%	57%
October	738 985	26 458	41 349	43 881	224 725	165 397	(59 327)	-35.9%	71%
November	738 985	26 458	41 349	88 395	313 119	206 747	(106 373)	-51.5%	99%
December	738 985	26 458	41 349	64 805	377 924	248 096	(129 828)	-52.3%	119%
January	738 985	26 458	41 349	14 727	392 651	289 446	(103 205)	-35.7%	124%
February	738 985	26 458	41 349	25 743	418 394	330 795	(87 599)	-26.5%	132%
March	738 985	26 458	41 349	3 279	421 674	372 144	(49 529)	-13.3%	133%
April	738 985	26 458	41 349	–		413 494	–		
May	738 985	26 458	41 349	–		454 843	–		
June	738 985	26 458	41 349	–		496 192	–		
Total Capital expenditure	8 867 816	317 501	496 192	421 674					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		545 883	174 501	192 177	7 673	108 780	138 333	29 553	21.4%	174 501
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		(2 130)	58 966	106 396	3 341	48 067	77 589	29 522	38.0%	58 966
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		(121 779)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		87 867	48 966	79 907	3 341	44 969	59 930	14 962	25.0%	48 966
Bulk Mains		2 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		26 269	10 000	26 489	–	3 099	17 659	14 561	82.5%	10 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		543 723	115 535	85 782	4 332	60 713	60 744	30	0.1%	115 535
Pump Station		22 701	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		74 012	62 000	68 843	4 332	40 427	49 451	9 024	18.2%	62 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		446 731	53 535	16 939	–	20 286	11 293	(8 994)	-79.6%	53 535
Outfall Sewers		279	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		(21 572)	–	2 297	–	2 297	1 531	(766)	-50.0%	–
Operational Buildings		(21 715)	–	2 297	–	2 297	1 531	(766)	-50.0%	–
Municipal Offices		(21 715)	–	2 297	–	2 297	1 531	(766)	-50.0%	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		9 838	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		9 838	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		9 838	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		8 990	–	1 500	1 100	1 234	1 000	(234)	-23.4%	–
Computer Equipment		8 990	–	1 500	1 100	1 234	1 000	(234)	-23.4%	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 054	–	1 500	–	409	1 000	591	59.1%	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 054	–	1 500	–	409	1 000	591	59.1%	–
Machinery and Equipment		645 499	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		645 499	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		128 150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		128 150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		(36 315)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		(36 315)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 285 529	174 501	197 474	8 774	112 720	141 864	29 144	20.5%	174 501

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total c

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 077 354	80 000	79 232	3 066	61 841	56 924	(4 917)	-8.6%	80 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 991	80 000	79 232	3 066	61 841	56 924	(4 917)	-8.6%	80 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		(13 868)	80 000	79 232	3 066	61 841	56 924	(4 917)	-8.6%	80 000
Distribution Points		20 859	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 070 363	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		5 812 830	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		(63 927)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices	6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	18 084	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	2 659	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	15 425	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	15 425	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	5 549	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	5 549	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 206 086	80 000	79 232	3 066	61 841	56 924	(4 917)	-8.6%	80 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C

check balance	##########	46 767 372	95 501 635	594 675	24 180 485	86 094 771			-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		139 599	51 085	57 317	4 228	26 440	38 212	11 771	30.8%	51 085
Roads Infrastructure		5 589	9 966	7 435	71	1 891	4 957	3 066	61.9%	9 966
Roads		4 025	7 868	6 073	71	1 891	4 049	2 158	53.3%	7 868
Road Structures		1 565	2 098	1 362	–	–	908	908	100.0%	2 098
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 938	8 182	10 182	769	4 362	6 788	2 426	35.7%	8 182
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		5 938	8 182	10 182	769	4 362	6 788	2 426	35.7%	8 182
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		120 953	27 272	34 035	3 130	15 973	22 690	6 717	29.6%	27 272
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		363	873	2 413	333	1 144	1 609	464	28.9%	873
Pump Stations		271	420	712	–	387	475	87	18.4%	420
Water Treatment Works		36 784	–	3 416	–	661	2 277	1 616	71.0%	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		31 043	18 259	15 774	2 587	11 475	10 516	(959)	-9.1%	18 259
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		52 492	7 720	11 720	209	2 306	7 814	5 508	70.5%	7 720
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 699	5 665	5 665	189	4 025	3 776	(249)	-6.6%	5 665
Pump Station		1 432	5 665	5 665	–	2 173	3 776	1 603	42.4%	5 665
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		5 267	–	–	189	1 852	–	(1 852)	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		419	–	–	69	189	–	(189)	#DIV/0!	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		419	–	–	69	189	–	(189)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	2 692	7 098	7 098	111	467	4 732	4 265	90.1%	7 098
Operational Buildings	2 692	7 098	7 098	111	467	4 732	4 265	90.1%	7 098
Municipal Offices	2 692	7 098	7 098	111	467	4 732	4 265	90.1%	7 098
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	675	795	425	10	417	284	(133)	-47.0%	795
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	675	795	425	10	417	284	(133)	-47.0%	795
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	675	795	425	10	417	284	(133)	-47.0%	795
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		9	21	30	–	22	20	(2)	-11.5%	21
Computer Equipment		9	21	30	–	22	20	(2)	-11.5%	21
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		1 503	2 364	2 964	148	1 685	1 976	291	14.7%	2 364
Machinery and Equipment		1 503	2 364	2 964	148	1 685	1 976	291	14.7%	2 364
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	5 000	1 338	9 391	3 333	(6 058)	-181.7%	5 000
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	5 000	1 338	9 391	3 333	(6 058)	-181.7%	5 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	166 052	66 362	72 834	5 835	38 422	48 556	10 134	20.9%	66 362

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		211 849	89 810	89 810	18 032	143 614	59 873	(83 741)	-139.9%	89 810
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		211 849	56 950	56 950	18 032	143 614	37 967	(105 647)	-278.3%	56 950
Dams and Weirs		–	3 147	3 147	–	–	2 098	2 098	100.0%	3 147
Boreholes		–	629	629	–	–	420	420	100.0%	629
Reservoirs		–	9 441	9 441	–	–	6 294	6 294	100.0%	9 441
Pump Stations		–	12 588	12 588	–	–	8 392	8 392	100.0%	12 588
Water Treatment Works		–	16 784	16 784	–	–	11 189	11 189	100.0%	16 784
Bulk Mains		–	4 919	4 919	–	–	3 280	3 280	100.0%	4 919
Distribution		211 849	–	–	18 032	143 614	–	(143 614)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	9 441	9 441	–	–	6 294	6 294	100.0%	9 441
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	32 860	32 860	–	–	21 907	21 907	100.0%	32 860
Pump Station		–	14 686	14 686	–	–	9 791	9 791	100.0%	14 686
Reticulation		–	5 586	5 586	–	–	3 724	3 724	100.0%	5 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	12 588	12 588	–	–	8 392	8 392	100.0%	12 588
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	13 164	79 095	79 095	1 340	10 458	52 730	42 272	80.2%	79 095
Operational Buildings	13 164	79 095	79 095	1 340	10 458	52 730	42 272	80.2%	79 095
Municipal Offices	13 164	79 095	79 095	1 340	10 458	52 730	42 272	80.2%	79 095
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		2 956	105	105	157	1 259	70	(1 189)	-1700.4%	105
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		2 956	105	105	157	1 259	70	(1 189)	-1700.4%	105
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 956	105	105	157	1 259	70	(1 189)	-1700.4%	105
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	4 196	4 196	–	–	2 797	2 797	100.0%	4 196
Computer Equipment		–	4 196	4 196	–	–	2 797	2 797	100.0%	4 196
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	53 295	53 295	–	–	35 530	35 530	100.0%	53 295
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	53 295	53 295	–	–	35 530	35 530	100.0%	53 295
Machinery and Equipment		–	84	84	–	–	56	56	100.0%	84
Machinery and Equipment		–	84	84	–	–	56	56	100.0%	84
Transport Assets		–	4 196	4 196	–	–	2 797	2 797	100.0%	4 196
Transport Assets		–	4 196	4 196	–	–	2 797	2 797	100.0%	4 196
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	227 968	230 780	230 780	19 530	155 331	153 853	(1 478)	-1.0%	230 780

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		256 891	63 000	219 486	12 714	122 085	154 434	32 348	20.9%	63 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	65 000	–	8 053	43 333	35 280	81.4%	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	65 000	–	8 053	43 333	35 280	81.4%	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 053	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		15 053	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		225 479	63 000	142 737	12 714	114 032	103 268	(10 765)	-10.4%	63 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		(28 407)	40 000	97 315	1 189	93 408	72 986	(20 422)	-28.0%	40 000
Reservoirs		20 798	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		198 343	3 000	23 256	10 435	16 420	15 504	(916)	-5.9%	3 000
Distribution		11 708	20 000	22 166	1 089	4 205	14 777	10 573	71.5%	20 000
Distribution Points		10 862	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		12 174	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 359	–	11 749	–	–	7 833	7 833	100.0%	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		16 359	–	11 749	–	–	7 833	7 833	100.0%	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	84 228	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	84 228	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Transport Assets		940	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		940	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	376 201	63 000	219 486	12 714	122 085	154 434	32 348	20.9%	63 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table (

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	738 985	26 458	41 349	59 073
Aug	738 985	26 458	41 349	80 108
Sep	738 985	26 458	41 349	41 663
Oct	738 985	26 458	41 349	43 881
Nov	738 985	26 458	41 349	88 395
Dec	738 985	26 458	41 349	64 805
Jan	738 985	26 458	41 349	14 727
Feb	738 985	26 458	41 349	25 743
Mar	738 985	26 458	41 349	3 279
Apr	738 985	26 458	41 349	–
May	738 985	26 458	41 349	–
Jun	738 985	26 458	41 349	–

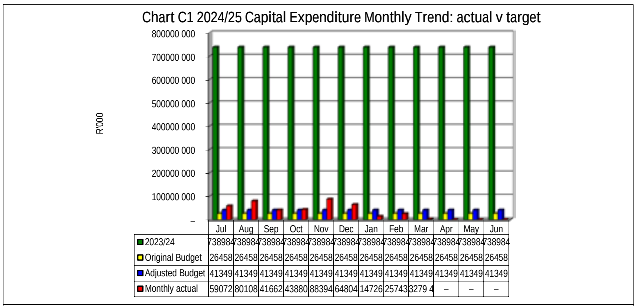


Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target		
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	59 073	41 349
Aug	139 181	82 699
Sep	180 844	124 048
Oct	224 725	165 397
Nov	313 119	206 747
Dec	377 924	248 096
Jan	392 651	289 446
Feb	418 394	330 795
Mar	421 674	372 144
Apr		413 494
May		454 843
Jun		496 192

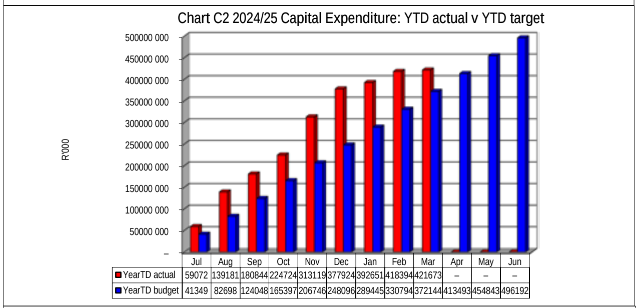


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/2	77 283	48 444	42 711	34 338	36 920	36 188	189 229	1 134 628
2023/24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

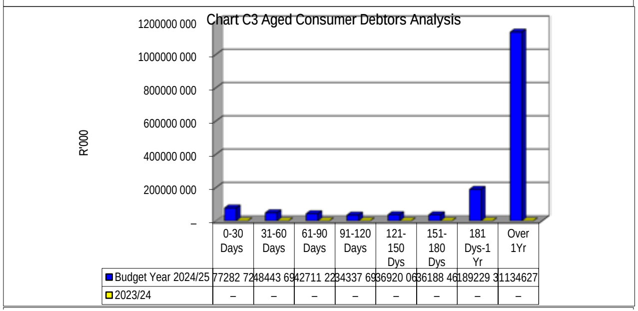


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	36 024	37 138
Commercial	222 905	229 799
Households	1 292 918	1 332 905
Other	(99)	(102)

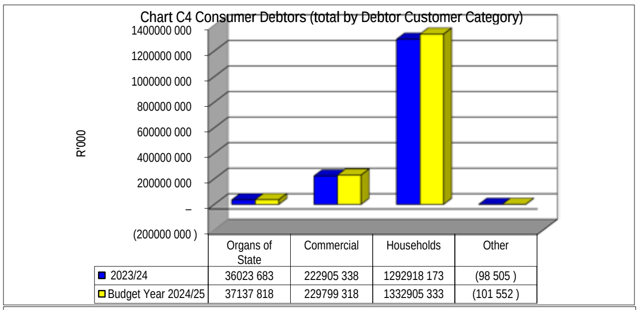
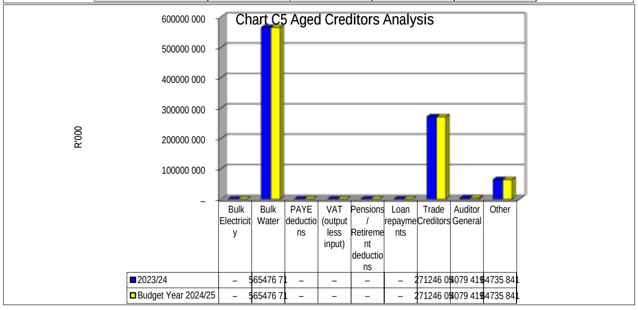


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2023/24	–	565 477	–	–	–	–	271 246	4 079	64 736
Budget Year 2024/2	–	565 477	–	–	–	–	271 246	4 079	64 736



Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality),hereby certify that-

(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **February 2025** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name Vela Owen Mazibuko

Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature

Date 10/03/25